LS-DYNA® KEYWORD USER'S MANUAL

VOLUME III

Multi-Physics Solvers

LS-DYNA R11 10/16/18 (r:10577)

LIVERMORE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION (LSTC)

Corporate Address

Livermore Software Technology Corporation P. O. Box 712 Livermore, California 94551-0712

Support Addresses

Livermore Software Technology Livermore Software Technology

Corporation Corporation

7374 Las Positas Road 1740 West Big Beaver Road

Livermore, California 94551 Suite 100

Tel: 925-449-2500 Fax: 925-449-2507 Troy, Michigan 48084

Website: www.lstc.com

Disclaimer

Copyright © 1992-2018 Livermore Software Technology Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

LS-DYNA®, LS-OPT® and LS-PrePost® are registered trademarks of Livermore Software Technology Corporation in the United States. All other trademarks, product names and brand names belong to their respective owners.

LSTC reserves the right to modify the material contained within this manual without prior notice.

The information and examples included herein are for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to be exhaustive or all-inclusive. LSTC assumes no liability or responsibility whatsoever for any direct of indirect damages or inaccuracies of any type or nature that could be deemed to have resulted from the use of this manual.

Any reproduction, in whole or in part, of this manual is prohibited without the prior written approval of LSTC. All requests to reproduce the contents hereof should be sent to sales@lstc.com.

TABLE OF CONTENTS	0-3
INTRODUCTION	1-1
*CESE	2-1
*CESE_BOUNDARY_AXISYMMETRIC_OPTION	2-3
*CESE_BOUNDARY_BLAST_LOAD	2-5
*CESE_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT	2-7
*CESE_BOUNDARY_CYCLIC	2-9
*CESE_BOUNDARY_FSI	2-13
*CESE_BOUNDARY_NON_REFLECTIVE	2-16
*CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED	2-19
*CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VN	2-23
*CESE_BOUNDARY_REFLECTIVE	2-27
*CESE_BOUNDARY_SLIDING	2-29
*CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL	2-31
*CESE_CHEMISTRY_D3PLOT	2-35
*CESE_CONTROL_LIMITER	2-36
*CESE_CONTROL_MESH_MOV	2-37
*CESE_CONTROL_SOLVER	2-38
*CESE_CONTROL_TIMESTEP	2-40
*CESE_DATABASE_ELOUT	2-41
*CESE_DATABASE_FLUXAVG	2-42
*CESE_DATABASE_FSIDRAG	2-43
*CESE_DATABASE_POINTOUT	2-44
*CESE_DATABASE_SSETDRAG	2-46
*CESE_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL	2-48
*CESE_DEFINE_POINT	2-50
*CESE_DRAG	2-51
*CESE_EOS_CAV_HOMOG_EQUILIB	2-52
*CESE_EOS_IDEAL_GAS	2-53
*CESE_EOS_INFLATOR1	2-54
*CESE_EOS_INFLATOR2	2-56
*CESE_FSI_EXCLUDE	2-59
*CESE_INITIAL	2-60

	*CESE_INITIAL	2-61
	*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY	2-62
	*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT	2-64
	*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_PART	2-66
	*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_SET	2-68
	*CESE_MAT_000	2-70
	*CESE_MAT_001(_GAS)	2-71
	*CESE_MAT_002	2-72
	*CESE_PART	2-74
	*CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT	2-75
	*CESE_SURFACE_MECHVARS_D3PLOT	2-76
*CH	IEMISTRY	3-1
	*CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION	3-3
	*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_0D	3-4
	*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_1D	3-6
	*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_CSP	3-8
	*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL	3-9
	*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR	3-10
	*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_TBX	3-13
	*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_ZND	3-14
	*CHEMISTRY_DET_INITIATION	3-15
	*CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES	3-17
	*CHEMISTRY_MODEL	3-21
	*CHEMISTRY_PATH	3-23
*EM	1	4-1
	*EM_2DAXI	4-4
	*EM_BATTERY_RANDLES	4-5
	*EM_BOUNDARY	4-9
	*EM_CIRCUIT	4-10
	*EM_CIRCUIT_CONNECT	4-15
	*EM_CIRCUIT_ROGO	4-16
	*EM_CONTACT	4-17
	*EM_CONTACT_RESISTANCE	4-19
	*EM_CONTROL	4-25
	*EM_CONTROL_CONTACT	4-26
	*EM_CONTROL_SWITCH	4-27

*EM_CONTROL_SWITCH_CONTACT	4-28
*EM_CONTROL_TIMESTEP	4-29
*EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT	4-31
*EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT0D	4-33
*EM_DATABASE_ELOUT	4-34
*EM_DATABASE_FIELDLINE	4-35
*EM_DATABASE_GLOBALENERGY	4-38
*EM_DATABASE_NODOUT	4-39
*EM_DATABASE_PARTDATA	4-40
*EM_DATABASE_POINTOUT	4-41
*EM_DATABASE_ROGO	4-42
*EM_DATABASE_TIMESTEP	4-43
*EM_EOS_BURGESS	4-44
*EM_EOS_MEADON	4-48
*EM_EOS_PERMEABILITY	4-51
*EM_EOS_TABULATED1	4-52
*EM_EOS_TABULATED2	4-53
*EM_EXTERNAL_FIELD	4-54
*EM_ISOPOTENTIAL	4-55
*EM_ISOPOTENTIAL_CONNECT	4-56
*EM_MAT_001	4-58
*EM_MAT_002	4-60
*EM_MAT_003	4-61
*EM_MAT_004	4-64
*EM_OUTPUT	4-65
*EM_POINT_SET	4-67
*EM_RANDLES_LAYERED	4-69
*EM_RANDLES_MESHLESS	4-73
*EM_RANDLES_SHORT	4-76
*EM_ROTATION_AXIS	4-78
*EM_SOLVER_BEM	4-79
*EM_SOLVER_BEMMAT	4-81
*EM_SOLVER_FEM	4-82
*EM_SOLVER_FEMBEM	4-84
*EM_VOLTAGE_DROP	4-85

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT	5-4
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FLUX_TEMP	5-5
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FREESLIP	5-6
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI	5-7
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSWAVE	5-8
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_GROUND	5-9
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_NONSLIP	5-10
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_MOVEMESH	5-11
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_PRE	5-12
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TEMP	5-13
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TURBULENCE	5-14
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VEL	5-17
*ICFD_BOUNDARY_WINDKESSEL	5-19
*ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT	5-21
*ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT_SIZE	5-22
*ICFD_CONTROL_CONJ	5-23
*ICFD_CONTROL_DEM_COUPLING	5-24
*ICFD_CONTROL_EMBEDSHELL	5-25
*ICFD_CONTROL_FSI	5-26
*ICFD_CONTROL_GENERAL	5-28
*ICFD_CONTROL_IMPOSED_MOVE	5-29
*ICFD_CONTROL_LOAD	5-32
*ICFD_CONTROL_MESH	5-33
*ICFD_CONTROL_MESH_MOV	5-36
*ICFD_CONTROL_MONOLITHIC	5-37
*ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT	5-38
*ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT_SUBDOM	5-40
*ICFD_CONTROL_PARTITION	5-42
*ICFD_CONTROL_POROUS	5-43
*ICFD_CONTROL_STEADY	5-44
*ICFD_CONTROL_SURFMESH	5-45
*ICFD_CONTROL_TAVERAGE	5-46
*ICFD_CONTROL_TIME	5-47
*ICFD_CONTROL_TRANSIENT	5-49
*ICFD_CONTROL_TURBULENCE	5-50
*ICFD_CONTROL_TURB_SYNTHESIS	5-59
*ICFD_DATABASE_AVERAGE	5-60

^ICFD_DATABASE_DRAG_{OPT	11ON}5-6	1ز
*ICFD_DATABASE_FLUX	5-6	33
*ICFD_DATABASE_HTC	5-6	34
*ICFD_DATABASE_NODEAVG	5-6	36
*ICFD_DATABASE_NODOUT	5-6	37
*ICFD_DATABASE_POINTAVG	5-6	38
*ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT	5-6	39
*ICFD_DATABASE_RESIDUALS	5-7	71
*ICFD_DATABASE_TEMP	5-7	72
*ICFD_DATABASE_TIMESTEP	5-7	73
*ICFD_DATABASE_UINDEX	5-7	74
*ICFD_DEFINE_HEATSOURCE	5-7	75
*ICFD_DEFINE_POINT	5-7	76
*ICFD_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL.	5-7	78
*ICFD_DEFINE_WAVE_DAMPIN	IG5-8	30
*ICFD_INITIAL	5-8	32
*ICFD_INITIAL_TURBULENCE .	5-8	33
*ICFD_MAT_{OPTION}	5-8	34
*ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT	5-8	37
*ICFD_MODEL_POROUS	5-5) 1
*ICFD_PART	5-5) 6
*ICFD_PART_VOL	5-5) 7
*ICFD_SECTION	5-5) 9
*ICFD_SET_NODE_LIST	5-10)0
*ICFD_SOLVER_SPLIT	5-10)1
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_LSET	5-10)2
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MMOV	5-10)3
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MOM	5-10)4
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MONOLI	THIC5-10)5
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_PRE	5-10)6
*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_TEMP	5-10)7
*MESH	6·	-1
*MESH_BL	6	-2
*MESH_BL_SYM	6	-5
*MESH_EMBEDSHELL	6	-6
*MESH_INTERF	6	-7

	*MESH_NODE	6-8
	*MESH_SIZE	6-9
	*MESH_SIZE_SHAPE	6-10
	*MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT	6-14
	*MESH_SURFACE_NODE	6-15
	*MESH_VOLUME	6-16
	*MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENT	6-17
	*MESH_VOLUME_NODE	6-18
	*MESH_VOLUME_PART	6-19
*STOC	HASTIC	7-1
	*STOCHASTIC_SPRAY_PARTICLES	7-2
	*STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES	7-7
*LSO		8-1
	*LSO_DOMAIN	8-2
	*LSO_ID_SET	8-6
	*LSO_POINT_SET	8-8
	*LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE	8-10
	*LSO VARIABLE GROUP	8-13

LS-DYNA MULTIPHYSICS USER'S MANUAL

INTRODUCTION

In this manual, there are three main solvers: a compressible flow solver, an incompressible flow solver, and an electromagnetism solver. Each of them implements coupling with the structural solver in LS-DYNA.

The keywords covered in this manual fit into one of three categories. In the first category are the keyword cards that provide input to each of the multiphysics solvers that in turn couple with the structural solver. In the second category are keyword cards involving extensions to the basic solvers. Presently, the chemistry and stochastic particle solvers are the two solvers in this category, and they are used in conjunction with the compressible flow solver discussed below. In the third category are keyword cards for support facilities. A volume mesher that creates volume tetrahedral element meshes from bounding surface meshes is one of these tools. Another is a new data output mechanism for a limited set of variables from the solvers in this manual. This mechanism is accessed through *LSO keyword cards.

The CESE solver is a compressible flow solver based upon the Conservation Element/Solution Element (CE/SE) method, originally proposed by Chang of the NASA Glenn Research Center. This method is a novel numerical framework for conservation laws. It has many non-traditional features, including a unified treatment of space and time, the introduction of separate conservation elements (CE) and solution elements (SE), and a novel shock capturing strategy without using a Riemann solver. This method has been used to solve many types of flow problems, such as detonation waves, shock/acoustic wave interaction, cavitating flows, supersonic liquid jets, and chemically reacting flows. In LS-DYNA, it has been extended to also solve fluidstructure interaction (FSI) problems. It does this with two approaches. The first approach solves the compressible flow equations on an Eulerian mesh while the structural mechanics is solved on a moving mesh that moves through the fixed CE/SE mesh. In the second approach (new with this version), the CE/SE mesh moves in a fashion such that its FSI boundary surface matches the corresponding FSI boundary surface of the moving structural mechanics mesh. This second approach is more accurate for FSI problems, especially with boundary layers flows. Another new feature with the CESE moving mesh solver is conjugate heat transfer coupling with the solid thermal solver. The chemistry and stochastic particle solvers are two addon solvers that extend the CESE solver.

The second solver is the incompressible flow solver (ICFD) that is fully coupled with the solid mechanics solver. This coupling permits robust FSI analysis via either an explicit technique when the FSI is weak, or using an implicit coupling when the FSI coupling is strong. In addition to being able to handle free surface flows, there is also a bi-phasic flow capability that involves modeling using a conservative Lagrangian interface tracking technique. Basic turbulence models are also supported. This solver is the first in LS-DYNA to make use of a new volume mesher that takes surface meshes bounding the fluid domain as input (*MESH keywords). In addition, during the time advancement of the incompressible flow, the solution is adaptively re-meshed as an automatic feature of the solver. Another important feature of the mesher is the ability to create boundary layer meshes. These anisotropic meshes become a crucial part of the model when shear stresses are to be calculated near fluid walls. The ICFD solver is also coupled to the solid thermal solver using a monolithic approach for conjugate heat transfer problems.

The third solver is an electromagnetics (EM) solver. This module solves the Maxwell equations in the Eddy current (induction-diffusion) approximation. This is suitable for cases where the propagation of electromagnetic waves in air (or vacuum) can be considered as instantaneous. Therefore, the wave propagation is not solved. The main applications are Magnetic Metal Forming, bending or welding, induced heating, ring expansions and so forth. The EM module allows the introduction of a source of electrical current into solid conductors and the computation of the associated magnetic field, electric field, as well as induced currents. The EM solver is coupled with the structural mechanics solver (the Lorentz forces are added to the mechanics equations of motion), and with the structural thermal solver (the ohmic heating is added to the thermal solver as an extra source of heat). The EM fields are solved using a Finite Element Method (FEM) for the conductors and a Boundary Element Method (BEM) for the surrounding air/insulators. Thus no air mesh is necessary.

As stated above, the *CHEMISTRY and *STOCHASTIC cards are only used in the CESE solver at this time.

*CESE *CESE

*CESE

The keyword *CESE provides input data for the Conservation Element/Solution Element (CESE) compressible fluid solver:

- *CESE_BOUNDARY_AXISYMMETRIC_{OPTION}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_BLAST_LOAD}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT_{OPTION}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_CYCLIC_{OPTION}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_FSI_{OPTION}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_NON_REFLECTIVE_{OPTION}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_{OPTION}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_REFLECTIVE_{OPTION}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_SLIDING_{OPTION}
- *CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL_{OPTION1}_{OPTION2}
- *CESE_CHEMISTRY_D3PLOT
- *CESE_CONTROL_LIMITER
- *CESE_CONTROL_MESH_MOV
- *CESE_CONTROL_SOLVER
- *CESE_CONTROL_TIMESTEP
- *CESE_DATABASE_ELOUT
- *CESE_DATABASE_FLUXAVG
- *CESE_DATABASE_FSIDRAG
- *CESE_DATABASE_POINTOUT
- *CESE_DATABASE_SSETDRAG
- *CESE_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL
- *CESE_DEFINE_POINT

LS-DYNA R11 2-1 (CESE)

*CESE *cese

- *CESE_DRAG
- *CESE_EOS_CAV_HOMOG_EQUILIB_
- *CESE_EOS_IDEAL_GAS
- *CESE_EOS_INFLATOR1
- *CESE_EOS_INFLATOR2
- *CESE_FSI_EXCLUDE
- *CESE_INITIAL
- *CESE_INITIAL_{OPTION}
- *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY
- *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT
- *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_PART
- *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_SET
- *CESE_MAT_000
- *CESE_MAT_001 (*CESE_MAT_GAS)
- *CESE_MAT_002
- *CESE_PART
- *CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT
- *CESE_SURFACE_MECHVARS_D3PLOT

Note that when performing a chemistry calculation with the CESE solver, initialization should only be done with the *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_... cards, not the *CESE_INITIAL... cards.

2-2 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_AXISYMMETRIC_OPTION

Available options are

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define an axisymmetric boundary condition on the axisymmetric axis for the 2D axisymmetric CESE compressible flow solver.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURF_S							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

LS-DYNA R11 2-3 (CESE)

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.	Provide as
many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.	

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Segment Cards. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	N1	N2	N3	N4				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID	Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards.
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID
N1, N2,	Node IDs defining a segment

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition can only be used on the axisymmetric axis for the 2D axisymmetric CESE fluid solver.

2-4 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_BLAST_LOAD_OPTION

Available options include:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: For the CESE compressible flow solver, set boundary values for velocity, density, and pressure from a blast wave defined by a *LOAD_BLAST_ENHANCED card. Boundary values are applied at the centroid of elements connected with this boundary. OPTION = SET and OPTION = SEGMENT are for user defined meshes whereas OPTION = MSURF or MSURF_SET are associated with the automatic volume mesher (See *MESH keywords).

That is, the MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELE-MENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	BID	MSURFID						
Туре	I	1						
Default	none	none						

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	BID	MSURF_S						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

LS-DYNA R11 2-5 (CESE)

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	BID	SSID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

Segment Card. Card 1 for SEGMENT keyword option is active.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	BID	N1	N2	N3	N4			
Туре	I	I	I	I	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
BID	Blast source ID (see *LOAD_BLAST_ENHANCED).
MSURFID	A mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID
N1, N2,	Node ID's defining a segment

2-6 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define a conjugate heat transfer interface condition for CESE compressible flows. This condition identifies those boundary faces of the CESE mesh that are in contact with non-moving structural parts, and through which heat flows. This is only possible when the structural thermal solver is also in being used in the structural parts.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURF_S							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

LS-DYNA R11 2-7 (CESE)

Set Card. Card 1 used when the SET keyword option is active.	Include as many cards
as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.	

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Segment Cards. Card 1 used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	N1	N2	N3	N4				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID	Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards.
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with an *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID
N1, N2,	Node IDs defining a segment

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition should only be imposed on a CESE mesh boundary that is in contact with non-moving structural parts. An Eulerian CESE solver is required, as is use of the structural thermal solver.

2-8 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_CYCLIC_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define a cyclic (periodic) boundary condition for CESE compressible flows. This cyclic boundary condition (CBC) can be used on periodic boundary surfaces.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Card Sets. The following sequence of cards comprises a *single set*. LS-DYNA will continue reading *CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL card sets until the next keyword ("*") card is encountered.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID1	MSURFID2	СҮСТҮР					
Туре	I	I	I					
Default	none	none	0					
Remarks			1, 2					

LS-DYNA R11 2-9 (CESE)

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSRF_S1	MSRF_S2	СҮСТҮР					
Туре	I	I	I					
Default	none	none	0					
Remarks			1, 3					

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID1	SSID2	СҮСТҮР					
Туре	I	I	I					
Default	none	none	0					
Remarks			1, 4					

Segment Card. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ND1	ND2	ND3	ND4	NP1	NP2	NP3	NP4
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	1	I	I
Default	none							

2-10 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

Rotation Case Card. Additional card for the MSURF, MSURF_SET, and SET options when CYCTYP = 1.

Card 2a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AXISX1	AXISY1	AXISZ1	DIRX	DIRY	DIRZ	ROTANG	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	0.0	0.0	0.0	none	none	none	none	

Translation Case Card. Additional card for the MSURF, MSURF_SET, and SET options when CYCTYP = 2.

Card 2b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TRANSX	TRANSY	TRANSZ					
Туре	F	F	F					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID1, MSURFID2	Mesh surface part numbers referenced in *MESH_SURFACEELEMENT cards.
MSRF_S1, MSRF_S2	Identifiers of two sets of mesh surface part IDs, each created with a *LSO_ID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in each set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
CYCTYP	Relationship between the two cyclic boundary condition surfaces:
	EQ.0: none assumed (default)
	EQ.1: The first surface is rotated about an axis to match the second surface.
	EQ.2: The faces of the first surface are translated in a given direction to obtain the corresponding faces on the second surface.
SSID1 & SSID2	A pair of segment set IDs

LS-DYNA R11 2-11 (CESE)

NDi, NPi	Node IDs defining a pair of segments: ND1, ND2, ND3, ND4 define the first segment, while NP1, NP2, NP3, NP4 define the second segment. This pair of segments must match either through a geometric translation or rotation.
AXIS[Z,Y,Z]1	A point on the axis of rotation for CYCTYP.EQ.1.
DIR[X,Y,Z]	The direction which together with AXIS[X,Y,Z]1 defines the axis of rotation for CYCTYP.EQ.1.
ROTANG	The angle of rotation (in degrees) that transforms the centroid of each face on the first surface to the centroid of the corresponding face on the second surface (for CYCTYP.EQ.1).
TRANS[X,Y,Z]	The translation direction that enables the identification of the segment in the second surface that matches a segment in the

first surface (for CYCTYP.EQ.2).

Remarks:

- 1. For the MSURF, MSURF_SET, or SET options with CYCTYP.EQ.0, the code examines the geometry of two faces of the two surfaces in order to determine if the surfaces are approximately parallel (CYCTYP.EQ.2), or related through a rotation (CYCTYP.EQ.1). The geometric parameters required are then computed.
- 2. For the MSURF option, there must be the same number of mesh surface elements in each mesh surface part, and the mesh surface elements in each mesh surface part are then internally ordered in order to match pairwise between the two mesh surface parts.
- 3. For the MSURF_SET option, there must be the same number of mesh surface elements in each mesh surface part set, and the mesh surface elements in each mesh surface part set are then internally ordered in order to match pairwise between the two mesh surface part sets.
- 4. For the SET option, there must be the same number of segments in each set, and the segments in each set are then internally ordered in order to match pairwise between the two sets.

2-12 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_FSI_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define an FSI boundary condition for the moving mesh CESE compressible flow solver. This card must not be combined with the immersed-boundary method CESE solver, and doing so will result in an error termination condition.

This boundary condition must be applied on a surface of the CESE computational domain that is co-located with surfaces of the outside boundary of the structural mechanics mesh. The nodes of the two meshes will generally not be shared.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

LS-DYNA R11 2-13 (CESE)

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURF_S							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Segment Cards. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	N1	N2	N3	N4				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID	Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards.

2-14 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID.
N1,	Node IDs defining a segment

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition card is also needed for conjugate heat transfer problems with the moving mesh CESE solver.

LS-DYNA R11 2-15 (CESE)

*CESE_BOUNDARY_NON_REFLECTIVE_OPTION

Available options are:	Availab]	le options	are:
------------------------	----------	------------	------

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define a passive boundary condition for CESE compressible flows. This non-reflective boundary condition (NBC) provides an artificial computational boundary for an open boundary that is passive.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURF_S							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

2-16 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

Set Card. Card 1 used when the SET keyword option is active. Include as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Segment Cards. Card 1 used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	N1	N2	N3	N4				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID	Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards.
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with an *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID
N1, N2,	Node IDs defining a segment

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition is usually imposed on an open surface that is far from the main disturbed flow (the further away, the better), i.e., the flow on that boundary surface should be almost uniform.

LS-DYNA R11 2-17 (CESE)

2. If any boundary segment has not been assigned a boundary condition by any of the *CESE_BOUNDARY_... cards, then it will automatically be assigned this non-reflective boundary condition.

2-18 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_OPTION

Available options include:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: For the CESE compressible flow solver, set boundary values for velocity, density, pressure and temperature. Boundary values are applied at the centroid of elements connected with this boundary. OPTION = SET and OPTION = SEGMENT are for user defined meshes whereas OPTION = MSURF or MSURF_SET are associated with the automatic volume mesher (See *MESH keywords).

That is, the MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Card Sets:

A set of data cards for this keyword consists of 3 of the following cards:

- 1. Card 1 specifies the object to which the boundary condition is applied. Its format depends on the keyword option.
- 2. Card 2 reads in load curve IDs.
- 3. Card 3 reads in scale factors.

For each boundary condition to be specified include one set of cards. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID	IDCOMP						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

LS-DYNA R11 2-19 (CESE)

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURF_S	IDCOMP						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID	IDCOMP						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

Segment Card. Card 1 for SEGMENT keyword option is active.

				,	1			
Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	N1	N1	N3	N4	IDCOMP			
Туре	I	I	1	1	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

2-20 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

Load Curve Card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	LC_U	LC_V	LC_W	LC_RHO	LC_P	LC_T		
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I		
Remarks	1,2,3	1,2,3	1,2,3	1,2,3	1,2,3	1,2,3		

Scale Factor Card.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SF_U	SF_V	SF_W	SF_RH0	SF_P	SF_T		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0		
Remarks	2	2	2	2	2	2		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID	A mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID
N1, N2,	Node ID's defining a segment
IDCOMP	For inflow boundaries in problems involving chemical reacting flows, the chemical mixture of the fluid entering the domain is defined with a *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION card with this ID.
LC_U	Load curve ID to describe the x-component of the velocity versus time; see *DEFINE_CURVE.

LS-DYNA R11 2-21 (CESE)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
LC_V	Load curve ID to describe the y-component of the velocity versus time.
LC_W	Load curve ID to describe the z-component of the velocity versus time.
LC_RHO	Load curve ID to describe the density versus time.
LC_P	Load curve ID to describe the pressure versus time.
LC_T	Load curve ID to describe the temperature versus time.
SF_U	Scale factor for LC_U (default = 1.0).
SF_V	Scale factor for LC_V (default = 1.0).
SF_W	Scale factor for LC_W (default = 1.0).
SF_RHO	Scale factor for LC_RHO (default = 1.0).
SF_P	Scale factor for LC_P (default = 1.0).
SF_T	Scale factor for LC_T (default = 1.0).

Remarks:

- 1. On each centroid or set of centroids, the variables $(v_x, v_y, v_z, \rho, P, T)$ that are given values must be consistent and make the model well-posed (i.e., be such that the solution of the model exists, is unique and physical).
- 2. If any of the load curves are 0, the corresponding variable will take the constant value of the corresponding scale factor. For instance, if LC_RHO = 0, then the constant value of the density for this boundary condition will be SF_RHO.
- 3. If a load ID is -1 for a given variable, then the boundary value for that variable is computed by the solver, and not specified by the user.

2-22 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VN_OPTION

Available options include:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: For the CESE compressible flow solver, set boundary values for velocity, density, pressure and temperature. Boundary values are applied at the centroid of elements connected with this boundary. OPTION = SET and OPTION = SEGMENT are for user defined meshes whereas OPTION = MSURF or MSURF_SET are associated with the automatic volume mesher (See *MESH keywords).

That is, the MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Card Sets:

A set of data cards for this keyword consists of 3 of the following cards:

- 1. Card 1 specifies the object to which the boundary condition is applied. Its format depends on the keyword option.
- 2. Card 2 reads in load curve IDs.
- 3. Card 3 reads in scale factors.

For each boundary condition to be specified include one set of cards. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID	IDCOMP						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

LS-DYNA R11 2-23 (CESE)

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURF_S	IDCOMP						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID	IDCOMP						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

Segment Card. Card 1 for SEGMENT keyword option is active.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	N1	N1	N3	N4	IDCOMP			
Туре	I	I	I	I	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

2-24 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

Load Curve Card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	LC_VN			LC_RHO	LC_P	LC_T		
Туре	I			I	I	I		
Remarks	1,2,3			1,2,3	1,2,3	1,2,3		

Scale Factor Card.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SF_VN			SF_RH0	SF_P	SF_T		
Туре	F			F	F	F		
Default	1.0			1.0	1.0	1.0		
Remarks	2			2	2	2		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID	A mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID
N1, N2,	Node ID's defining a segment
IDCOMP	For inflow boundaries in problems involving chemical reacting flows, the chemical mixture of the fluid entering the domain is defined with a *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION card with this ID.
LC_VN	Load curve ID to describe the normal velocity versus time; see *DEFINE_CURVE.

LS-DYNA R11 2-25 (CESE)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
LC_RHO	Load curve ID to describe the density versus time.
LC_P	Load curve ID to describe the pressure versus time.
LC_T	Load curve ID to describe the temperature versus time.
SF_VN	Scale factor for LC_VN (default = 1.0).
SF_RHO	Scale factor for LC_RHO (default = 1.0).
SF_P	Scale factor for LC_P (default = 1.0).
SF_T	Scale factor for LC_T (default = 1.0).

Remarks:

- 1. On each centroid or set of centroids, the variables (V_N , ρ , P, T) that are given values must be consistent and make the model well-posed (i.e., be such that the solution of the model exists, is unique and physical).
- 2. If any of the load curves are 0, the corresponding variable will take the constant value of the corresponding scale factor. For instance, if LC_RHO = 0, then the constant value of the density for this boundary condition will be SF_RHO.
- 3. If a load ID is -1 for a given variable, then the boundary value for that variable is computed by the solver, and not specified by the user.

2-26 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_REFLECTIVE_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Define a reflective boundary condition (RBC) for the CESE compressible flow solver. This boundary condition can be applied on a symmetrical surface or a solid wall of the computational domain.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURF_S							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

LS-DYNA R11 2-27 (CESE)

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Segment Cards. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	N1	N2	N3	N4				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID	Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards.
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID.
N1, N2,	Node IDs defining a segment

Remarks:

1. This boundary condition has the same effect as a solid-wall boundary condition for inviscid flows.

2-28 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_SLIDING_OPTION

Available options are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

Purpose: Allows nodes of a fluid surface to translate in the main direction of mesh movement. This is useful in piston type applications.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Surface Part Set Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURF_S							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

LS-DYNA R11 2-29 (CESE)

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Segment Cards. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active. Include an additional card for each corresponding pair of segments. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	N1	N2	N3	N4				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID	Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards.
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID
N1, N2,	Node IDs defining a segment

2-30 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL_OPTION1_OPTION2

For *OPTION1* the choices are:

MSURF

MSURF_SET

SET

SEGMENT

For *OPTION2* the choices are:

<BLANK>

ROTAT

Purpose: Define a solid wall boundary condition (SBC) for this CESE compressible flow solver. This boundary condition can be applied at a solid boundary that is the physical boundary for the flow field. For inviscid flow, this will be a slip boundary condition; while for viscous flows, it is a no-slip boundary condition.

The MSURF and MSURF_SET options are used when the CESE mesh has been created using *MESH cards. The SET and SEGMENT cards are used when *ELEMENT_SOLID cards are used to define the CESE mesh.

Card Sets. The following sequence of cards comprises a *single set*. LS-DYNA will continue reading *CESE_BOUNDARY_SOLID_WALL card sets until the next keyword ("*") card is encountered.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the MSURF keyword option is active.

Card 1a	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURFID	LCID	Vx	Vy	Vz	Nx	Ny	Nz
Туре	I	I	F	F	F	F	F	F
Default	none	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Remarks		2, 3	2	2	2	3	3	3

LS-DYNA R11 2-31 (CESE)

Surface Part Set Card.	Card 1 format used when the MSURF_SET keyword option is
active.	

Card 1b	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSURF_S	LCID	Vx	Vy	Vz	Nx	Ny	Nz
Type	I	I	F	F	F	F	F	F
Default	none	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Remarks		2, 3	2	2	2	3	3	3

Set Card. Card 1 format used when the SET keyword option is active.

Card 1c	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID	LCID	Vx	Vy	Vz	Nx	Ny	Nz
Type	I	I	F	F	F	F	F	F
Default	none	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Remarks		2, 3	2	2	2	3	3	3

Segment Card. Card 1 format used when SEGMENT keyword option is active.

Card 1d	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	N1	N2	N3	N4	LCID	Vx	Vy	Vz
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	F	F	F
Default	none	none	none	none	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Remarks					2, 3	2	2	2

2-32 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

Rotating Axis Card. Additional card for the "Segment Card" case that is read when the ROTAT keyword option is used.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Nx	Ny	Nz					
Type	F	F	F					
Default	0.0	0.0	0.0					
Remarks	3	3	3					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MSURFID	Mesh surface part ID referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELE-MENT cards.
MSURF_S	Identifier of a set of mesh surface part IDs created with a *LSOID_SET card, where each mesh surface part ID in the set is referenced in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards.
SSID	Segment set ID
N1, N2,	Node ID's defining a segment
LCID	Load curve ID to define this solid wall boundary movement

If OPTION2 = <BLANK>:

Vx, Vy, Vz velocity vector of the solid wall:

LCID.EQ.0: it is defined by (Vx, Vy, Vz) itself;

LCID.NE.0: it will be defined by both of the load curve and (Vx, Vy, Vz); Nx, Ny, Nz are not used in this case.

If OPTION2 = ROTAT:

Vx, Vy, Vz x-,y- & z-coordinates of a point on the rotating axis
 Nx, Ny, Nz Unit vector of the rotating axis (for the 2D case, this is not used).
 The rotating frequency (Hz) is given by the load curve.

LS-DYNA R11 2-33 (CESE)

Remarks:

- 1. In this solid-wall condition (SBC), the boundary movement can only be in the tangential direction of the wall and should not affect the fluid domain size and mesh during the calculation, otherwise an FSI or moving mesh solver should be used. Also, this moving SBC only affects viscous flows (no-slip BC).
- 2. If LCID = 0 and Vx = Vy = Vz = 0.0 (default), this will be a regular solid wall BC.
- 3. For rotating SBC, LCID > 0 must be used to define the rotating speed frequency (Hz). Also, in the 2D case, (Nx, Ny, Nz) does not need to be defined because it is not needed.

2-34 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_CHEMISTRY_D3PLOT

Purpose: Cause mass fractions of the listed chemical species to be added to the CESE d3plot output. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MODELID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Species Cards. Include one card for each species to be included in the d3plot database. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable				SPE	CIES			
Туре				A	4			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MODELID	Identifier of a Chemkin-compatible chemistry model.
SPECIES	Name of a chemical species that is defined in the chemistry model identified by MODELID (see *CHEMISTRY_MODEL).

LS-DYNA R11 2-35 (CESE)

*CESE_CONTROL_LIMITER

Purpose: Sets some stability parameters used in the CESE scheme for this CESE compressible flow solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	IDLMT	ALFA	BETA	EPSR				
Туре	I	F	F	F				
Default	0	0.0	0.0	0.0				
Remarks		1	2	3				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
IDLMT	Set the stability limiter option (See CESE theory manual):
	EQ.0: limiter format 1 (Re-weighting).
	EQ.1: limiter format 2 (Relaxing).
ALFA	Re-weighting coefficient (See CESE theory manual)
BETA	Numerical viscosity control coefficient (See CESE theory manual)
EPSR	Stability control coefficient (See CESE theory manual)

DESCRIPTION

Remarks:

VADIADIE

- 1. $\alpha \ge 0$; larger values give more stability, but less accuracy. Usually $\alpha = 2.0$ or 4.0 will be enough for normal shock problems.
- 2. $0 \le \beta \le 1$; larger values give more stability. For problems with shock waves, $\beta = 1.0$ is recommended.
- 3. $\varepsilon \ge 0$; larger values give more stability, but less accuracy.

2-36 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_CONTROL_MESH_MOV

Purpose: For moving mesh CESE, this keyword is used to choose the type of algorithm to be used for calculating mesh movement.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MMSH	LIM_ITER	RELTOL					
Туре	I	I	F					
Default	1	100	1.0e-3					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MMSH	Mesh motion selector:
	EQ.1: mesh moves using an implicit ball-vertex spring method.
	EQ.9: the IDW scheme is used to move the mesh.
LIM_ITER	Maximum number of linear solver iterations for the ball-vertex linear system.
RELTOL	Relative tolerance to use as a stopping criterion for the iterative linear solver (conjugate gradient solver with diagonal scaling preconditioner).

LS-DYNA R11 2-37 (CESE)

*CESE_CONTROL_SOLVER

Purpose: Set general purpose control variables for the CESE compressible flow solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ICESE	IFLOW	IGEOM	IFRAME	MIXID	IDC	ISNAN	
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	F	I	
Default	0	0	none	0	none	0.25	0	
Remarks			1, 2			3		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION						
ICESE	Sets the framework of the CESE solver.						
	EQ.0: Fixed Eulerian						
	EQ.100: Moving Mesh FSI						
	EQ.200: Immersed boundary FSI						
IFLOW	Sets the compressible flow types:						
	EQ.0: Viscous flows (laminar)						
	EQ.1: Invisid flows						
IGEOM	Sets the geometric dimension:						
	EQ.2: Two-dimensional (2D) problem						
	EQ.3: Three-dimensional (3D) problem						
	EQ.101: 2D axisymmetric						
IFRAME	Choose the frame of reference:						
	EQ.0: Usual non-moving reference frame (default).						
	EQ.1000: Non-inertial rotating reference frame.						
MIXID	Chemistry model ID that defines the chemical species to include in the mixing model (see *CHEMISTRY_MODEL). The species						

2-38 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

Chemkin-compatible input.

information is given through the model's card specifying the

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
IDC	Contact interaction detection coefficient (for FSI and conjugate heat transfer problems).
ISNAN	Flag to check for a NaN in the CESE solver solution arrays at the completion of each time step. This option can be useful for debugging purposes. There is a cost overhead when this option is active.
	EQ.0: No checking,
	EQ.1: Checking is active.

Remarks:

- 1. If the user wants to use the 2D (IGEOM = 2) or 2D axisymmetric (IGEOM = 101) solver, the mesh should only be distributed in the x-y plane with the boundary conditions given only at the x-y domain boundaries. Otherwise, a warning message will be given and the 3D solver will be triggered instead.
- 2. The 2D axisymmetric case will work only if the 2D mesh and corresponding boundary conditions are properly defined, with the *x* and *y* coordinates corresponding to the radial and axial directions respectively.
- 3. IDC is the same type of variable that is input on the *ICFD_CONTROL_FSI card. For an explanation, see Remark 1 for the *ICFD_CONTROL_FSI card.

LS-DYNA R11 2-39 (CESE)

*CESE_CONTROL_TIMESTEP

Purpose: Sets the time-step control parameters for the CESE compressible flow solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	IDDT	CFL	DTINT					
Туре	I	F	F					
Default	0	0.9	1.0E-3					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
IDDT	Sets the time step option:
	EQ.0: Fixed time step size (DTINT, i.e., given initial time step size)
	NE.0: the time step size will be calculated based on the given CFL-number and the flow solution at the previous time step.
CFL	CFL number (Courant–Friedrichs–Lewy condition) ($0.0 < \text{CFL} \le 1.0$)
DTINT	Initial time step size

2-40 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_DATABASE_ELOUT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of CESE data on elements. If more than one element set is defined, then several output files will be generated.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ELSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the CESE timestep will be used.
ELSID	Solid Elements Set ID.

Remarks:

The file name for this database is cese_elout.dat. 1.

LS-DYNA R11 2-41 (CESE)

*CESE_DATABASE_FLUXAVG

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of CESE data on segment sets. If more than one segment set is defined, then several output files will be generated.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file giving the average fluxes is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the CESE timestep will be used.
SSID	Segment Set ID.

Remarks:

1. The file names for this database is cese_fluxavg.dat.

2-42 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_DATABASE_FSIDRAG

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of the total fluid pressure force applied on solid parts in FSI problems at every time step.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

DESCRIPTION

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file giving the pressure forces is generated.

Remarks:

1. The file names for this database are cese_dragsol.dat, cese_dragshell.dat, cese_dragsol2D.dat and cese_dragbeam.dat .depending on what kind of solid is used.

LS-DYNA R11 2-43 (CESE)

*CESE_DATABASE_POINTOUT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of CESE data on points.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PSID	DTOUT	PSTYPE	VX	VY	VZ		
Туре	I	F	I	F	F	F		
Default	0	0.	0	0.	0.	0.		

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	Х	Y	Z				
Туре	I	F	F	F				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PSID	Point Set ID.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the CESE timestep will be used.
PSTYPE	Point Set type :
	EQ.0: Fixed points.
	EQ.1: Tracer points using prescribed velocity.
	EQ.2: Tracer points using fluid velocity.
VX, VY, VZ	Constant velocities to be used when PSTYPE = 1
PID	Point ID
X, Y, Z	Point initial coordinates

2-44 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is cese_pointout.dat.

LS-DYNA R11 2-45 (CESE)

*CESE_DATABASE_SSETDRAG

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of CESE drag forces on segment sets. If more than one segment set is defined, then several output files will be generated.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file giving the average fluxes is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the CESE timestep will be used.
SSID	Segment Set ID.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is *cese_ssetdrag.dat*.

2-46 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

2. In order for the friction drag to give consistent results, special care must be given to the mesh close to the solid wall boundary (Good capturing of the boundary layer behavior). A very fine structured mesh is recommended.

LS-DYNA R11 2-47 (CESE)

*CESE_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL

Purpose: Define the CESE problem domain as a non-inertial rotating frame that rotates at a constant rate. This is used in rotating problems such as spinning cylinders, wind turbines and turbo machinery.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	FREQ	LCID	PID	Nx	Ny	Nz		
Туре	F	I	I	F	F	F		
Default	none	0	none	none	none	none		
			1				T	1
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	L	R	RELV					
Type	F	F	I					
Default	none	none	0					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
FREQ	Frequency of rotation.
LCID	Load curve ID for scaling factor of FREQ.
PID	Starting point ID for the reference frame (See *CESE_DEFINEPOINT).
Nx, Ny, Nz	Rotating axis direction.
L	Length of rotating frame.
R	Radius of rotating frame.

2-48 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
RELV	Velocity display mode:
	EQ.0: Relative velocity, only the non-rotating components of the velocity are output.
	EQ.1: Absolute velocity is output.

LS-DYNA R11 2-49 (CESE)

*CESE_POINT

*CESE_DEFINE_POINT

Purpose: Define points to be used by the CESE solver.

Point Cards. Include one card for each point. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	NID	X	Υ	Z				
Туре	I	F	F	F				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
NID	Identifier for this point.
X, Y, Z	Coordinates of the point.

2-50 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_DRAG *CESE

*CESE_DRAG

Purpose: Provide the far-field (or free-stream) fluid pressure.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PRESS							
Туре	F							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PRESS	Value of the free-stream fluid pressure (in units used by the current problem).

LS-DYNA R11 2-51 (CESE)

*CESE_EOS_CAV_HOMOG_EQUILIB

Purpose: Define the coefficients in the equation of state (EOS) for the homogeneous equilibrium cavitation model.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EOSID	$ ho_{ extsf{vap}}$	$ ho_{liq}$	$a_{ m vap}$	a_{liq}	$\mu_{ ext{vap}}$	μ_{liq}	P_{SatVap}
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Default	none	0.8	880.0	334.0	1386.0	1.435e- 5	1.586e- 4	1.2e+4

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EOSID	Equation of state identifier
$ ho_{ m vap}$	density of the saturated vapor
$ ho_{ m liq}$	density of the saturated liquid
a_{vap}	sound speed of the saturated vapor
$a_{ m liq}$	sound speed of the saturated liquid
$\mu_{ m vap}$	dynamic viscosity of the vapor
$\mu_{ m liq}$	dynamic viscosity of the liquid
P_{SatVap}	pressure of the saturated vapor

Remarks:

- 1. Once a cavitation EOS is used, the cavitation flow solver will be triggered.
- 2. In this homogeneous equilibrium cavitation model, a barotropic equation of state is used. This model can be used in small scale & high speed cavitation flows, and it is not good for large-scale, low-speed cavitation calculations.

2-52 (CESE) **LS-DYNA R11**

*CESE_EOS_IDEAL_GAS

Purpose: Define the coefficients Cv and Cp in the equation of state for an ideal gas in the CESE fluid solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EOSID	Cv	Ср					
Туре	I	F	F					
Default	none	717.5	1004.5					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EOSID	Equation of state identifier
Cv	Specific heat at constant volume
Ср	Specific heat at constant pressure

Remarks:

1. As with other solvers in LS-DYNA, the user is responsible for unit consistency. For example, if a user wants to use dimensionless variables, Cv & Cp above also should be replaced by the corresponding dimensionless ones.

LS-DYNA R11 2-53 (CESE)

*CESE_EOS_INFLATOR1

Purpose: To define an EOS using Cp and Cv thermodynamic expansions for an inflator gas mixture with a single temperature range.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EOSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Cp0	Cp1	Cp2	СрЗ	Cp4			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.			

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Cv0	Cv1	Cv2	Cv3	Cv4			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.			

VARIABLEDESCRIPTIONEOSIDEquation of state identifier for the CESE solver.Cp0, ..., Cp4Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant pressure
 $C_p(T) = C_{p0} + C_{p1} T + C_{p2} T^2 + C_{p3} T^3 + C_{p4} T^4$

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
Cv0,, Cv4	Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant volume
	$C_v(T) = C_{v0} + C_{v1} T + C_{v2} T^2 + C_{v3} T^3 + C_{v4} T^4$

Remark:

1.These coefficient expansions for the specific heats over the entire temperature range are generated by the 0-D inflator model solver. See *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR and *CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES for details related to running that solver.

LS-DYNA R11 2-55 (CESE)

*CESE_EOS_INFLATOR2

Purpose: To define an EOS using Cp and Cv thermodynamic expansions for an inflator gas mixture with two temperature ranges, one below 1000 degrees Kelvin, and the other above 1000 degrees Kelvin.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EOSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Card for the expansion of Specific Heat at Constant Pressure. Valid for T < 1000^{-6} K

	r	or or or						00 11
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Cp1_0	Cp1_1	Cp1_2	Cp1_3	Cp1_4			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.			

Card for the expansion of Specific Heat at Constant Pressure. Valid for T > 1000 ^o K.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Cp2_0	Cp2_1	Cp2_2	Cp2_3	Cp2_4			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.			

2-56 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

Card for the expansion of Specific Heat at Constant Volume. Valid for T < 1000 0 K

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Cv1_0	Cv1_1	Cv1_2	Cv1_3	Cv1_4			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.			

Card for the expansion of Specific Heat at Constant Volume. Valid for T > $1000~^{\circ}$ K.

Card 5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Cv2_0	Cv2_1	Cv2_2	Cv2_3	Cv2_4			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EOSID	Equation of state identifier for the CESE solver.
Cp1_0,, Cp1_4	Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant pressure valid for T < 1000 $^{\rm o}$ K.
	$C_{p1}(T) = C_{p1_0} + C_{p1_1} T + C_{p1_2} T^2 + C_{p1_3} T^3 + C_{p1_4} T^4$
Cp2_0,, Cp2_4	Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant pressure valid for T > $1000~^{\circ}$ K.
	$C_{p2}(T) = C_{p2_0} + C_{p2_1} T + C_{p2_2} T^2 + C_{p2_3} T^3 + C_{p2_4} T^4$
Cv1_0,, Cv1_4	Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant volume valid for T < 1000 $^{\rm o}$ K.
	$C_{v1}(T) = C_{v1_0} + C_{v1_1} T + C_{v1_2} T^2 + C_{v1_3} T^3 + C_{v1_4} T^4$
Cv2_0,, Cv2_4	Coefficients of temperature-dependent specific heat at constant volume valid for T > $1000~^{\circ}$ K.
	$C_{v2}(T) = C_{v2_0} + C_{v2_1} T + C_{v2_2} T^2 + C_{v2_3} T^3 + C_{v2_4} T^4$

Remark:

2.These coefficient expansions for the specific heats over two temperature ranges are generated by the 0-D inflator model solver. See *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR and *CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES for details related to running that solver.

2-58 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE

*CESE_FSI_EXCLUDE

Purpose: Provide a list of mechanics solver parts that are not involve in the CESE FSI calculation. This is intended to be used as an efficiency measure for parts that will not involve significant FSI interactions with the CESE compressible fluid solver..

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID1	PID2	PID3	PID4	PID5	PID6	PID7	PID8
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PIDn	IDs of mechanics parts that will be excluded from the FSI
	interaction calculation with the CESE solver.

LS-DYNA R11 2-59 (CESE)

*CESE_INITIAL

*CESE_INITIAL

Purpose: Specify constant initial conditions (ICs) for flow variables at the centroid of each fluid element.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	U	V	W	RH	Р	Т		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	0	0.0	0.0	1.225	0.0	0.0		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	
U, V, W	x-, y-, z-velocity components respectively	
RHO	density p	
P	pressure P	
T	temperature T	

Remarks:

- 1. Usually, only two of ρ , P & T are needed to be specified (besides the velocity). If all three are given, only ρ and P will be used.
- 2. These initial condition will be applied in those elements that have not been assigned a value by *CESE_INITIAL_OPTION cards for individual elements or sets of elements.

2-60 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_INITIAL *CESE

*CESE_INITIAL_OPTION

Available options include:

SET

ELEMENT

Purpose: Specify initial conditions for the flow variables at the centroid of each element in a set of elements or at the centroid of a single element.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EID/ESID	U	V	W	RH0	Р	T	
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.225	0.0	0.0	
Remarks					1	1	1	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	_
EID/ESID	Solid element ID (EID) or solid element set ID (ESID)	
U, V, W	x-, y-, z-velocity components respectively	
RHO	density	
P	pressure	
T	temperature	

Remarks:

- 1. Usually, only two of ρ , P & T are needed to be specified (besides the velocity). If all three are given, only ρ and P will be used.
- 2. The priority of this card is higher than *CESE_INITIAL, i.e., if an element is assigned an initial value by this card, *CESE_INITIAL will no longer apply to that element.

LS-DYNA R11 2-61 (CESE)

*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY

Purpose: Initializes the chemistry and fluid state in every element of the CESE mesh that has not already been initialized by one of the other *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY cards. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	CHEMID	COMPID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						
				T		T	T	
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	UIC	VIC	WIC	RHOIC	PIC	TIC	HIC	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
CHEMID	Identifier of chemistry control card to use.
COMPID	Identifier of chemical composition to use.
UIC	X-component of the fluid velocity.
VIC	Y-component of the fluid velocity.
WIC	Z-component of the fluid velocity.
RHOIC	Initial fluid density.
PIC	Initial fluid pressure.
TIC	Initial fluid temperature.

2-62 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
HIC	Initial fluid enthalpy. However, when CHEMID refers to a ZND 1-step reaction card, this is the progressive variable (degree of combustion).

LS-DYNA R11 2-63 (CESE)

*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT

Purpose: Initializes the chemistry and fluid state in every element of the list of CESE elements. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	CHEMID	COMPID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						
	T							1
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	UIC	VIC	WIC	RHOIC	PIC	TIC	HIC	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

Element List Card. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ELE1	ELE2	ELE3	ELE4	ELE5	ELE6	ELE7	ELE8
Туре	I	I	1	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
CHEMID	Identifier of chemistry control card to use.
COMPID	Identifier of chemical composition to use.

2-64 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
UIC	X-component of the fluid velocity.
VIC	Y-component of the fluid velocity.
WIC	Z-component of the fluid velocity.
RHOIC	Initial fluid density.
PIC	Initial fluid pressure.
TIC	Initial fluid temperature.
HIC	Initial fluid enthalpy. However, when CHEMID refers to a ZND 1-step reaction card, this is the progressive variable (degree of combustion).
ELE1,	User element numbers to initialize.

LS-DYNA R11 2-65 (CESE)

*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_PART

Purpose: Initializes the chemistry and fluid state in every element of the specified CESE part that has not already been initialized by *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT or *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_SET cards. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PARTID	CHEMID	COMPID					
Туре	I	I	I					
Default	none	none	none					
								·
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	UIC	VIC	WIC	RHOIC	PIC	TIC	HIC	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PARTID	Identifier of the CESE part on which to initialize.
CHEMID	Identifier of chemistry control card to use.
COMPID	Identifier of chemical composition to use.
UIC	X-component of the fluid velocity.
VIC	Y-component of the fluid velocity.
WIC	Z-component of the fluid velocity.
RHOIC	Initial fluid density.
PIC	Initial fluid pressure.
TIC	Initial fluid temperature.

2-66 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
HIC	Initial fluid enthalpy. However, when CHEMID refers to a ZND 1-step reaction card, this is the progressive variable (degree of combustion).

LS-DYNA R11 2-67 (CESE)

*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_SET

Purpose: Initializes the chemistry and fluid state in every element of the specified element set in the CESE mesh that has not already been initialized by *CESE_INITIAL_-CHEMISTRY_ELEMENT cards. This is only used when chemistry is being solved with the CESE solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SETID	CHEMID	COMPID					
Туре	I	I	I					
Default	none	none	none					
		T		T				
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	UIC	VIC	WIC	RHOIC	PIC	TIC	HIC	
Type	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
SETID	Identifier of the CESE element set to initialize.
CHEMID	Identifier of chemistry control card to use.
COMPID	Identifier of chemical composition to use.
UIC	X-component of the fluid velocity.
VIC	Y-component of the fluid velocity.
WIC	Z-component of the fluid velocity.
RHOIC	Initial fluid density.
PIC	Initial fluid pressure.
TIC	Initial fluid temperature.

2-68 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
HIC	Initial fluid enthalpy. However, when CHEMID refers to a ZND 1-step reaction card, this is the progressive variable (degree of combustion).

LS-DYNA R11 2-69 (CESE)

*CESE_MAT_000

Purpose: Define the fluid (gas) properties in a viscous flow for the CESE solver.

Material Definition Cards. Include one card for each instance of this material type. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MID	MU	К					
Туре	I	F	F					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MID	Material identifier
MU	Fluid dynamic viscosity. For Air at 15 °C, MU = 1.81×10^{-5} kg/ms
K	Thermal conductivity of the fluid

Remarks:

- 1. The viscosity is only used viscous flows, so for inviscid flows, it is not necessary to define it. The thermal conductivity is only used to calculate the heat transfer between the structure and the thermal solver when coupling is activated.
- 2. As with other solvers in LS-DYNA, the user is responsible for unit consistency. For example, if dimensionless variables are used, MU should be replaced by the corresponding dimensionless one.

*CESE_MAT_001(_GAS)

Purpose: Define the fluid (gas) properties in a viscous flow for the CESE solver.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MID	C1	C2	PRND				
Туре	I	F	F	F				
Default	none	1.458E- 6	110.4	0.72				

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

MID

Material identifier

C1, C2

Two coefficients in the Sutherland's formula for viscosity, i.e.,

$$\mu = \frac{C_1 T^{\frac{3}{2}}}{T + C_2}$$

where C_1 and C_2 are constants for a given gas. For example, for air at moderate temperatures,

$$C_1 = 1.458 \times 10^{-6} \,\mathrm{kg/msK}^{1/2}, \quad C_2 = 110.4 \,\mathrm{K}$$

PRND

The Prandtl Number (used to determine the coefficient of thermal conductivity). It is approximately constant for most gases. For air at standard conditions PRND = 0.72.

Remarks:

- 1. C1 and C2 are only used to calculate the viscosity in viscous flows, so for inviscid flows, this material card is not needed. The Prandtl number is used to extract the thermal conductivity, which is used when thermal coupling with the structure is activated.
- 2. As with other solvers in LS-DYNA, the user is responsible for unit consistency. For example, if dimensionless variables are used, C_1 and C_2 should be replaced by the corresponding dimensionless ones.

LS-DYNA R11 2-71 (CESE)

*CESE_MAT_002

Purpose: Define the fluid (gas) properties in a viscous flow for the CESE solver.

Material Definition Cards. Include one card for each instance of this material type. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MID	MU0	SMU	K0	SK	T0		
Туре	1	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	none	1.716E-5	111.	0.0241	194.0	273.0		

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

MID

Material identifier

MU0 / SMU

Two coefficients appearing in the equation derived by combining Sutherland's formula with the Power law for dilute gases:

$$\frac{\mu}{\mu_0} = \left(\frac{T}{T_0}\right)^{3/2} \frac{T_0 + S_{\mu}}{T + S_{\mu}}.$$

where μ_0 is a reference value, and S_{μ} is an effective temperature called the Sutherland constant, which is characteristic of the gas. For air at moderate temperatures,

$$\mu_0 = 1.716 \times 10^{-5} \, \mathrm{Ns/m^2} \,, \qquad S_\mu = 111 \, \mathrm{K}$$

K0/SK

Two coefficients appearing in the equation derived by combining Sutherland's formula with the Power law for dilute gases:

$$\frac{k}{k_0} = \left(\frac{T}{T_0}\right)^{3/2} \frac{T_0 + S_k}{T + S_k}$$

where k is the thermal conductivity, k_0 is a reference value, and S_k is the Sutherland constant, which is characteristic of the gas. For air at moderate temperatures,

$$k_0 = 0.0241 \text{ W/m}, \qquad S_k = 194 \text{ K}$$

 T_0 Reference temperature. The default value is for air, K.

*CESE_MAT_002 *CESE

Remarks:

1. The viscosity is only used viscous flows, so for inviscid flows, it is not necessary to define it. The thermal conductivity is only used to calculate the heat transfer between the structure and the thermal solver when coupling is activated.

2. As with other solvers in LS-DYNA, the user is responsible for unit consistency. For example, if dimensionless variables are used, MU should be replaced by the corresponding dimensionless one.

LS-DYNA R11 2-73 (CESE)

*CESE_PART

*CESE_PART

Purpose: Define CESE solver parts, i.e., connect CESE material and EOS information.

Part Cards. Include one card for each CESE part. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	MID	EOSID					
Туре	I	I	I					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part identifier (must be different from any PID on a *PART card)
MID	Material identifier defined by a *CESE_MAT card
EOSID	Equation of state identifier defined by a *CESE_EOS card

Remarks:

1. Since material coefficients are only used in viscous flows, the MID can be left blank for inviscid flows.

2-74 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

*CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT

Purpose: Identify the surfaces to be used in generating surface D3PLOT output for the CESE solver. These surfaces must be on the outside of volume element parts that are in contact with the CESE fluid mesh. The variables in question are part of the CESE FSI solution process or of the CESE conjugate heat transfer solver.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID			Ç	SurfaceLabe	el		
Туре	I				Α			
Default	none				none			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
SSID	Mechanics solver segment set ID that is in contact with the fluid CESE mesh.
SurfaceLabel	Name to use in d3plot output to identify the SSID for the LSPP user.

LS-DYNA R11 2-75 (CESE)

*CESE_SURFACE_MECHVARS_D3PLOT

Purpose: List of variables to output on the surfaces designated by the segment set IDs given in the *CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT cards. Most of the allowed variables are defined only on the fluid-structure interface, and so the segment set IDs defining a portion of the fluid-structure interface must involve only segments (element faces) that are on the outside of volume element parts that are in contact with the CESE fluid mesh.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable				Output (Quantity			
Туре				A	Ą			
Default				no	ne			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION

2-76 (CESE) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLEDESCRIPTIONOutputDescriptive phrase for the mechanics surfaQuantityfor the LSPP user. Output will be done on

Descriptive phrase for the mechanics surface variable to output for the LSPP user. Output will be done on all SSIDs selected by the *CESE_SURFACE_MECHSSID_D3PLOT cards in the problem.

Supported variables include:

FLUID FSI FORCE
FLUID FSI PRESSURE
INTERFACE TEMPERATURE
SOLID INTERFACE HEAT FLUX
FLUID INTERFACE HEAT FLUX
INTERFACE HEAT FLUX RATE
SOLID INTERFACE DISPLACEMENT
SOLID INTERFACE VELOCITY
SOLID INTERFACE ACCELERATION

Force, displacement, velocity, and acceleration are output as vector quantities. The rest of the variables are scalar quantities. The fluxes are in the normal direction to the fluid/structure interface, with the heat fluxes relative to the normal pointing into the structure.

LS-DYNA R11 2-77 (CESE)

*CHEMISTRY

The keyword *CHEMISTRY is used to access chemistry databases that include Chemkin-based descriptions of a chemical model, as well as to select a method of solving the model. The keyword cards in this section are defined in alphabetical order:

- *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION
- *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_0D
- *CHEMISTRY CONTROL 1D[†]
- *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_CSP
- *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL
- *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR[†]
- *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_TBX
- *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_ZND[†]
- *CHEMISTRY DET INITIATION[†]
- *CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES[†]
- *CHEMISTRY_MODEL
- *CHEMISTRY PATH

†: Card may be used only once in a given model

An additional option "_TITLE" may be appended to all *CHEMISTRY keywords. If this option is used, then an 80 character string is read as a title from the first card of that keyword's input. At present, LS-DYNA does not make use of the title. Inclusion of titles gives greater clarity to input decks.

In order to use one of the chemistry solvers, the input must include at least one *CHEM-ISTRY_MODEL card. For each spatial region containing a different chemical composition, at least one *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION card is required.

The *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_0D card is intended to be used in a standalone fashion to verify the validity of a given chemistry model. This model includes the total number

LS-DYNA R11 3-1 (CHEMISTRY)

*CHEMISTRY *CHEMISTRY

of species and all elementary reactions with their Arrhenius rate parameters. For instance, this solver could be used to check the induction time of the model.

The *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_1D, *CHEMISTRY_DET_INITIATION, and *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_ZND cards are intended to provide a one-dimensional initialization to a 2D or 3D chemically-reacting flow.

In order to perform a full, general purpose chemistry calculation in 2D or 3D, the *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL card should be used.

The *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_CSP card is an option for reducing the number of species and reactions that are used in a general purpose chemistry calculation. Other reduction mechanisms are planned for the future.

An airbag inflator model is available with *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR along with *CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES and a chemistry model that is referenced via three chemical compositions. This involves zero-dimensional modeling, with pyrotechnic inflator, and cold and hot flow hybrid inflator options.

The *CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_TBX card is intended for use only in a stochastic particle model, where the *STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES card is used.

3-2 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

*CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION

Purpose: Provides a general way to specify a chemical composition via a list of species mole numbers in the context of a Chemkin database model.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ID	MODELID						
Туре	1	1						
Default	none	none						

Species List Card. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MOLFR				SPECIES			
Туре	F				Α			
Default	none				none			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ID	A unique identifier among all chemistry compositions.
MODELID	Identifier of a Chemkin-compatible chemistry model.
MOLFR	The number of moles corresponding to the species named in the SPECIES field. But if used with a *STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES card, it is the molar concentration of the species (in units of moles/[length] ³ , where "[length]" is the user's length unit).
SPECIES	The Chemkin-compatible name of a chemical species that is defined in the chemistry model identified by MODELID (see *CHEMISTRY_MODEL).

LS-DYNA R11 3-3 (CHEMISTRY)

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_0D

Purpose: Performs a zero-dimensional isotropic chemistry calculation that operates standalone (does not call the CESE solver). This is for ISOBARIC or ISOCHORIC cases.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ID	COMPID	SOLTYP	PLOTDT	CSP_SEL			
Туре	I	I	I	F	I			
Default	none	none	none	1.0e-6	0			
Remarks					1			
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	DT	TLIMIT	TIC	PIC	RIC	EIC		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none		

CSP Parameters Card. Include cards for each chemical species in the following format when CSP_SEL.GT.0. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AMPL	YCUT						
Туре	F	F						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE DESCRIPTION

ID Identifier for this 0D computation.

3-4 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
COMPID	Chemical composition identifier of composition to use.
SOLTYP	Type of 0D calculation:
	EQ.1: Isochoric
	EQ.2: Isobaric
PLOTDT	Simulation time interval for output both to the screen and to the isocom.csv file. This file can be loaded into LS-PREPOST for curve plotting using the x-y plot facility.
CSP_SEL	CSP solver option:
	EQ.0: Do not use the CSP solver, and ignore the AMPL and YCUT parameters (default).
	GT.0: Use the CSP solver, with the AMPL and YCUT parameters.
DT	Initial time step
TLIMIT	Time limit for the simulation
TIC	Initial temperature
PIC	Initial pressure
RIC	Initial density
EIC	Initial internal energy
AMPL	Relative accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the Chemkin input file.
YCUT	Absolute accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the Chemkin input file.

Remarks:

1. If CSP_SEL.GT.0, then instead of using the full chemistry solver, the computational singular perturbation (CSP) method solver is used.

LS-DYNA R11 3-5 (CHEMISTRY)

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_1D

Purpose: Loads a previously-computed one-dimensional detonation. It is then available for use in the CESE solver for initializing a computation. In the product regions, this card overrides the initialization of the *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY_... cards.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ID	XYZD	DETDIR	CSP_SEL				
Туре	I	F	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	0				
Remarks				1				

One-Dimensional Solution LSDA Input File Card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Variable		FILE							
Туре				ļ	Ą				

CSP Parameters Card Include cards for each chemical species in the following format when $CSP_SEL > 0$. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AMPL	YCUT						
Туре	F	F						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ID .	Identifier for this one-dimensional detonation solution.

3-6 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
XYZD	Position of the detonation front in the DETDIR direction.
DETDIR	Detonation propagation direction
	EQ.1: x
	EQ.2: <i>y</i>
	EQ.3: z
CSP_SEL	CSP solver option:
	EQ.0: Do not use the CSP solver, and ignore the AMPL and YCUT parameters (default).
	GT.0: Use the CSP solver, with the AMPL and YCUT parameters.
FILE	Name of the LSDA file containing the one-dimensional solution.
AMPL	Relative accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the chemkin input file.
YCUT	Absolute accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the chemkin input file.

Remarks:

1. If CSP_SEL > 0, then instead of using the full chemistry solver, the computational singular perturbation (CSP) method solver is used.

LS-DYNA R11 3-7 (CHEMISTRY)

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_CSP

Purpose: Computes reduced chemistry for a specified Chemkin chemistry model using the Computational Singular Perturbation (CSP) method. This card can be used for general-purpose chemical reaction calculations.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ID	IERROPT						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

CSP Parameters Card. Include cards for each chemical species in the following format as indicated by the value of IERROPT. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AMPL	YCUT						
Туре	F	F						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ID	Identifier for this computational singular perturbation solver.
IERROPT	Selector:
	EQ.0: AMPL and YCUT values for all chemical species are required.
	EQ.1: One CSP Parameter Card should be provided, and it will be used for all species.
AMPL	Relative accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the Chemkin input file.
YCUT	Absolute accuracy for the mass fraction of a chemical species in the Chemkin input file.

3-8 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL

Purpose: Computes the full chemistry specified by a Chemkin chemistry model. This card can be used for general-purpose chemical reaction calculations.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ID	ERRLIM	RHOMIN	TMIN				
Туре	1	F	F	F				
Default	none	none	0.0	0.0				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION								
ID	Identifier for this full chemistry calculation.								
ERRLIM	Error tolerance for the full chemistry calculation.								
RHOMIN	Minimum fluid density above which chemical reactions are computed.								
TMIN	Minimum temperature above which chemical reactions are computed.								

LS-DYNA R11 3-9 (CHEMISTRY)

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_INFLATOR

Purpose: Provide the required properties of an inflator model for airbag inflation.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MODEL	OUT_TYPE	TRUNTIM	DELT	PTIME			
Туре	I	I	F	F	F			
Remarks	1	2,4						

Inflator Output Database File (an ASCII file) Card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Variable		FILE								
Туре				ļ	4					

Densities for Condensed Species. Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Variable	DENSITY		Species Name						
Туре	F		А						
Default	none		none						
Remark					3				

VARIABLE DESCRIPTION

3-10 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE		DESCRIPTION				
MODEL	Type of inflat	for model to compute.				
	EQ.1:	Pyrotechnic model				
	EQ.2:	Hybrid model with cold flow option in the gas chamber				
	EQ.3:	Hybrid model with heat flow in the gas chamber				
OUT_TYPE	Selects the cosimulation.	output file format that will be used in an airbag				
	EQ.0:	Screen output (see Remark 4)				
	EQ.1:	CESE compressible flow solver (default)				
	EQ.2:	ALE solver				
	EQ.3:	CPM solver (with 2 nd -order expansion of C_p)				
	EQ.4:	CPM solver (with 4th-order expansion of $oldsymbol{C}_{\scriptscriptstyle p}$)				
TRUNTIM	Total run tim	e.				
DELT	Delta(t) to use	e in the model calculation.				
PTIME	Time interval	for output of time history data to FILE.				
FILE		Name of the ASCII file in which to write the time history data and other data output by the inflator simulation.				
DENSITY	Density of a c	condensed-phase species present in the inflator.				
Species Name	Chemkin-con	npatible name of a condensed-phase species.				

Remarks:

- 1. If MODEL = 3, the solution of an elementary reaction system is required for the finite-rate chemistry in the gas chamber.
- 2. Output file includes all of the necessary thermodynamics variables and load curves for the species mass flow rate, temperature, and density curve. This will make it possible to generate the velocity curve which is required by each solver that carries out an airbag simulation.

LS-DYNA R11 3-11 (CHEMISTRY)

- 3. At least one of these cards will be input if condensed-phase species are present during the propellant combustion. In this case, the user must specify each condensed-phase density. This density is then used to compute the volume fractions in both the combustion and gas chamber, where the energy equations are needed.
- 4. If OUT_TYPE = 0, the propellant information will be displayed on the screen, including total mass, remaining mass percentage, and mass burning rate versus time. With this option, the user can quickly see the effect of changing the parameters on the first three *CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES cards.

3-12 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_TBX

Purpose: Specify a chemistry solver for use in conjunction with stochastic TBX particles. This is intended only for modeling the second phase of an explosion where the explosive has embedded metal (aluminum) particles that are too large to have burned in the first phase of the explosion.

This chemistry card points to a *CHEMISTRY_MODEL card (via IDCHEM) with its associated *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION cards to set up the initial conditions. That is, it establishes the spatial distribution of the species in the model.

It is assumed that there is no chemical reaction rate information in the chemistry model files. This is done since a special chemical reaction mechanism is implemented for TBX modeling. If particles other than solid aluminum particles are embedded in the explosive, then another burn model has to be implemented.

Surface Part Card. Card 1 format used when the PART keyword option is active.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	IDCHEM	USEPAR						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	1						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
IDCHEM	Identifier for this chemistry solver.
USEPAR	Coupling flag indicating if a *STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES card is provided for this model:
	EQ.1: uses a *STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES card (default).
	EQ.0: does not use such a card.

LS-DYNA R11 3-13 (CHEMISTRY)

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_ZND

Purpose: Computes the one-dimensional reduced chemistry of a ZND model. It is then used in the initialization of the chemistry part of the CESE solver. When this card is used, the *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY... cards must specify the progressive variable (degree of combustion) in the HIC field.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ID							
Туре	1							
Default	none							
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	F	EPLUS	Q0	GAM	XYZD	DETDIR		
Type	F	F	F	F	F	I		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ID	Identifier for this full chemistry calculation.
F	Overdriven factor
EPLUS	EPLUS parameter of the ZND model.
Q0	Q0 parameter of the ZND model.
GAM	GAM parameter of the ZND model.
XYZD	Position of the detonation front in the DETDIR direction.
DETDIR	Detonation propagation direction $(1 \Rightarrow X; 2 \Rightarrow Y; 3 \Rightarrow Z)$

3-14 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

*CHEMISTRY_DET_INITIATION

Purpose: Performs a one-dimensional detonation calculation based upon a chemical composition and initial conditions. It is then available for use immediately in the CESE solver for initializing a computation, or it can be subsequently used by the *CHEM-ISTRY_CONTROL_1D card in a later run. In the product regions, this card overrides the initialization of the *CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY... cards.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ID	COMPID	NMESH	DLEN	CFL	TLIMIT	XYZD	DETDIR
Туре	I	I	I	F	F	F	F	I
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none

LSDA Output File Card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable				FI	LE			
Туре				A	Ą			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ID	Identifier for this one-dimensional detonation computation.
COMPID	Chemical composition identifier of composition to use.
NMESH	Number of equal-width elements in the one-dimensional domain.
DLEN	Length of the one-dimensional domain.
CFL	Time-step limiting factor.
TLIMIT	Time limit for the simulation
XYZD	Position of the detonation front in the DETDIR direction.
DETDIR	Detonation propagation direction $(1 \Rightarrow X; 2 \Rightarrow Y; 3 \Rightarrow Z)$

LS-DYNA R11 3-15 (CHEMISTRY)

FILE Name of the LSDA file in which to write the one-dimensional solution.

3-16 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

*CHEMISTRY_INFLATOR_PROPERTIES

Purpose: Provide the required properties of an inflator model.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	COMP_ID	PDIA	PHEIGHT	PMASS	TOTMASS			
Туре	I	F	F	F	F			
Remarks	1							
								_
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TFLAME	PINDEX	A0	TDELAY	RISETIME			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	none	none	none	none	None			

Combustion Chamber Parameter Card.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	COMP1ID	VOL1	AREA1	CD1	P1	T1	DELP1	
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

LS-DYNA R11 3-17 (CHEMISTRY)

Gas Plenum Parameter Card.

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	COMP2ID	VOL2	AREA2	CD2	P2	T2	DELP2	
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

Tank Parameter Card.

Card 5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	COMP3ID	VOL3	Р3	Т3				
Туре	I	F	F	F				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
COMP_ID	Chemical composition identifier of the composition for the steady-state propellant combustion (see Remark 1).
PDIA	Propellant diameter.
PHEIGHT	Propellant height.
PMASS	Individual cylinder propellant mass.
TOTMASS	Total propellant mass.
TFLAME	Adiabatic flame temperature.
PINDEX	Power of the pressure in rate of burn model.
A0	Steady-state constant.
TDELAY	Ignition time delay.

3-18 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
RISETIME	Rise time.
COMP1ID	Chemical composition identifier of composition to use in the combustion chamber.
VOL1	Volume of the combustion chamber.
AREA1	Area of the combustion chamber.
CD1	Discharge coefficient of the combustion chamber.
P1	Pressure in the combustion chamber.
T1	Temperature in the combustion chamber.
DELP1	Rupture pressure in the combustion chamber.
COMP2ID	Chemical composition identifier of composition to use in the gas plenum.
VOL2	Volume of the gas plenum.
AREA2	Area of the gas plenum.
CD2	Discharge coefficient of the gas plenum.
P2	Pressure in the gas plenum.
T2	Temperature in the gas plenum.
DELP2	Rupture pressure in the gas plenum.
COMP3ID	Chemical composition identifier of composition to use in the tank.
VOL3	Volume of the tank.
Р3	Pressure in the tank.
Т3	Temperature in the tank.

Remarks:

1. The propellant composition can be obtained by running a chemical equilibrium program such as NASA CEA, the CHEETAH code, or the PEP code. LSTC

LS-DYNA R11 3-19 (CHEMISTRY)

provides a modified version of the PEP code along with documentation for users; it is available upon request.

3-20 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

*CHEMISTRY_MODEL

Purpose: Identifies the files that define a Chemkin chemistry model.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MODELID	JACSEL	ERRLIM					
Туре	I	I	F					
Default	none	1	1.0e-3					

Chemkin Input File Card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Variable		FILE1							
Туре				A	A				

Thermodynamics Database File Card.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Variable		FILE2							
Туре				Å	A				

Transport Properties Database File Card.

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Variable		FILE3							
Туре				A	Ą				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MODELID	Identifier for this Chemkin-based chemistry model

LS-DYNA R11 3-21 (CHEMISTRY)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
JACSEL	Selects the form of the Jacobian matrix for use in the source term. EQ.1: Fully implicit (default)
	EQ.2: Simplified implicit
ERRLIM	Allowed error in element balance in a chemical reaction.
FILE1	Name of the file containing the Chemkin-compatible input.
FILE2	Name of the file containing the chemistry thermodynamics database.
FILE3	Name of the file containing the chemistry transport properties database.

3-22 (CHEMISTRY) LS-DYNA R11

*CHEMISTRY_PATH

Purpose: To specify one or more search paths to look for chemistry database files.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable				D	IR			
Туре				A	Ą			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
DIR	Directory path to add to the search set.

LS-DYNA R11 3-23 (CHEMISTRY)

*EM

The *EM keyword cards provide input for a new electromagnetism module for solving 3D eddy-current, inductive heating or resistive heating problems, coupled with mechanical and thermal solvers. Typical applications include magnetic metal forming and welding. A boundary element method in the air is coupled to finite elements in the conductor in order to avoid meshing the air.

- *EM_2DAXI
- *EM BATTERY RANDLES
- *EM_BOUNDARY
- *EM_CIRCUIT
- *EM_CIRCUIT_CONNECT
- *EM_CIRCUIT_RANDLE
- *EM_CIRCUIT_ROGO
- *EM_CONTACT
- *EM_CONTACT_RESISTANCE
- *EM_CONTROL
- *EM_CONTROL_CONTACT
- *EM_CONTROL_SWITCH
- *EM_CONTROL_SWITCH_CONTACT
- *EM_CONTROL_TIMESTEP
- *EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT
- *EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT0D
- *EM_DATABASE_ELOUT
- *EM_DATABASE_FIELDLINE
- *EM_DATABASE_GLOBALENERGY
- *EM_DATABASE_NODOUT

LS-DYNA R11 4-1 (EM)

- *EM_DATABASE_PARTDATA
- *EM_DATABASE_POINTOUT
- *EM_DATABASE_ROGO
- *EM_DATABASE_TIMESTEP
- *EM_EOS_BURGESS
- *EM_EOS_MEADON
- *EM_EOS_PERMEABILITY
- *EM_EOS_TABULATED1
- *EM_EOS_TABULATED2
- *EM_EXTERNAL_FIELD
- *EM_ISOPOTENTIAL
- *EM_ISOPOTENTIAL_CONNECT
- *EM_MAT_001
- *EM_MAT_002
- *EM_MAT_003
- *EM_MAT_004
- *EM_OUTPUT
- *EM_POINT_SET
- *EM_RANDLES_LAYERD
- *EM_RANDLES_MESHLESS
- *EM_RANDLE_SHORT
- *EM_ROTATION_AXIS
- *EM_SOLVER_BEM
- *EM_SOLVER_BEMMAT
- *EM_SOLVER_FEM
- *EM_SOLVER_FEMBEM

4-2 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_VOLTAGE_DROP

LS-DYNA R11 4-3 (EM)

*EM_2DAXI

*EM_2DAXI

Purpose: Sets up the electromagnetism solver as 2D axisymmetric instead of 3D, on a given part, in order to save computational time as well as memory.

The electromagnetism is solved in 2D on a given cross section of the part (defined by a segment set), with a symmetry axis defined by its direction (at this time, it can be the x, y, or z axis). The EM forces and Joule heating are then computed over the full 3D part by rotations. The part needs to be compatible with the symmetry, i.e. each node in the part needs to be the child of a parent node on the segment set, by a rotation around the axis. Only the conductor parts (with a *EM_MAT_... of type 2 or 4) should be defined as 2D axisymmetric.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	SSID			STARSSID	ENDSSID	NUMSEC	
Туре	I	I			I	I	I	
Default	none	none			none	none	none	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part ID of the part to be solved using 2D axisymmetry
SSID	Segment Set ID : Segment that will define the 2D cross section of the part where the EM field is solved
STARSSID, ENDSSID	Used by the 2D axisymmetric solver to make the connection between two corresponding boundaries on each side of a slice when the model is a slice of the full 360 circle.
NUMSEC	Number of Sectors. This field gives the ratio of the full circle to the angular extension of the mesh. This has to be a power of two. For example, NUMSEC = 4 means that the mesh of the part represents one fourth of the total circle. If this value is set to 0, then the value from *EM_ROTATION_AXIS is used instead.

Remarks:

1. At this time, *either* all or none of the conductor parts should be 2D axisymmetric. In the future, a mix between 2D axisymmetric and 3D parts will be allowed.

4-4 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_BATTERY_RANDLES

Purpose: define the distributed Randles circuit parameters for a Randles cell when using a solid mechanical model.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RDLID	RDLTYPE	RDLAREA	CCPPART	CCNPART	SEPPART	PELPART	NELPART
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Q	CQ	SOCINIT	SOCTOU				
Туре	F	F	F	F				
Default	none	none	none	none				
		·	·					
Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	R0CHA	RODIS	R10CHA	R10DIS	C10CHA	C10DIS		
Type	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none		

LS-DYNA R11 4-5 (EM)

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TEMP	FRTHERM	R0T0TH	DUDT	TEMPU			
Туре	F	I	I	F	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

Card 5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	USESOCS	TAUSOCS	SICSLCID					
Туре	I	F	1					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
	DESCRIM HON

RDLID Id of the Randles Cell

RDLTYPE Type of Randles Cell

EQ.1: Only option available for now.

RDLAREA Randle Area:

EQ.1: The parameters are per unit area and will be scaled in each Randles circuit by a factor depending on the local area of the circuit.

EQ.2: Default. The parameters are defined for the whole cell and will be scaled in each Randles circuit by a factor depending on the local area of the circuit and the global area of the cell.

EQ.3: The parameters are not scaled by area factors.

CCPPART Current Collector Positive Part ID

CCNPART Current Collector Negative Part ID

SEPPART Separator Part ID

4-6 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PELPART	Positive Electrode Part ID
NELPART	Negative Electrode Part ID
Q	Cell capacity.
CQ	SOC conversion factor ($\%$ /s), known to be equal to 1/36 in S.I units.
SOCINIT	Initial state of charge of the cell.
SOCTOU	Constant value if positive or load curve ID if negative integer defining the equilibrium voltage (OCV) as a function of the state of charge (SOC).
R0CHA/ R10CHA/ C10CHA	Constant if positive value or load curve or table id (if negative integer) defining $r0/r10/c10$ when the current flows in the charge direction as a function of:
	-SOC if load curve
	-SOC and Temperature if table.
R0DIS/ R10DIS/ C10DIS	Constant if positive value or load curve or table id (if negative integer) defining $r0/r10/c10$ when the current flows in the discharge direction as a function of:
	-SOC if load curve
	-SOC and Temperature if table.
TEMP	Constant temperature value used for the Randles circuit parameters in case there is no coupling with the thermal solver (FRTHERM = 0)
FRTHERM	From Thermal:
	EQ.0: The temperature used in the Randles circuit parameters is TEMP
	EQ.1: The temperature used in the Randle circuit parameter is the temperature from the thermal solver.

LS-DYNA R11 4-7 (EM)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
R0TOTH	R0 to Thermal:
	EQ.0: The joule heating in the resistance r0 is not added to the thermal solver
	EQ.1: The joule heating in the resistance r0 is added to the thermal solver
DUDT	If negative integer, load curve ID of the reversible heat as a function of SOC.
TEMPU	Temperature Unit :
	EQ.0: The temperature is in Celsius
	EQ.1: The Temperature is in Kelvin
USESOCS	Use SOC shift (See Remark 1):
	EQ.0: Don't use the added SOCshift
	EQ.1: Use the added SOCshift
TAUSOCS	Damping time in the SOCshift equation (See Remark 1)
SOCSLCID	Load curve giving $f(i)$ where I is the total current in the unit cell

Remarks:

1. Sometimes, an extra term called SOCshift (or SocS) can be added at high rate discharges to account for diffusion limitations. The SOCshift is added to SOC for the calculation of the OCV u(SOC+SOCshift) and r0(Soc+SOCshift). SOCshift satisfies the following equation:

$$d(SOCshift)/dt + SOCshift/tau = f(i(t))/tau$$

with SOCshift(t = 0)=0

4-8 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_BOUNDARY *EM

*EM_BOUNDARY

Purpose: Define some boundary conditions for the electromagnetism problems.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SSID	BTYPE						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
SSID	Segment Set Id
BTYPE	EQ.9: The faces of this segment set are eliminated from the BEM calculations (used for example for the rear or side faces of a workpiece).

LS-DYNA R11 4-9 (EM)

*EM_CIRCUIT

*EM_CIRCUIT_{OPTION}

Available options include

SOURCE

Purpose: Define an electrical circuit.

For the SOURCE option, the current will be considered uniform in the circuit. This can be useful in order to save computational time in cases with a low frequency current and where the diffusion of the EM fields is a very fast process. This option is in contrast with the general case where the current density in a circuit is completed in accordance with the solver type defined in EMSOL of *EM_CONTROL. For example, if an eddy current solver is selected, the diffusion of the current in the circuit is taken into account.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	CIRCID	CIRCTYP	LCID	R/F	L/A	C/to	V0	Т0
Туре	I	I	I	F	F	F	F	F
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	0.
	T	ı	Ī	ı	ı		ı	Ī
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SIDCURR	SIDVIN	SIDVOUT	PARTID				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE DESCRIPTION

CIRCID Circuit ID

4-10 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	
CIRCTYP	Circuit type:	
	EQ.1: Imposed current vs time defined by a load current	ve.
	EQ.2: Imposed voltage vs time defined by a load cunegative value is entered for LCID, its absolwill refer to a DEFINE FUNCTION for a use circuit equation. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is following parameters are f(time, emdt, curr, curr1, curr2, pot1, pot2). emdt is rent timestep, curr, curr1 and , curr2 refer to the value at t, t-1 and t-2, respectfully and pot1, pot the scalar potential at t-1 and t-2 respectfully.	ute value or defined used, the accepted: is the curner current
	EQ.3 : R, L, C, V0 circuit.	
	EQ.11: Imposed current defined by an amplitude A, f F and initial time t_0 : $I = A\sin[2\pi F(t - t_0)]$	requency
	EQ.12: Imposed voltage defined by an amplitude A, f F and initial time t_0 : $V = A\sin[2\pi F(t - t_0)]$	frequency
	EQ.21: Imposed current defined by a load curve period and a frequency F	over one
	EQ.22: Imposed voltage defined by a load curve period and a frequency F	over one
LCID	Load curve ID for CIRCTYP = 1, 2, 21 or 22	
R/F	Value of the circuit resistance for CIRCTYP = 3 Value of the Frequency for CIRCTYP = 11, 12, 21 or CIRCTYP = 11 or 12, to have the frequency defined be curve function of time, a negative value can be corresponding to the load curve ID.	oy a load
L/A	Value of the circuit inductance for CIRCTYP = 3 Value of the Amplitude for CIRCTYP = 11 or 12. To amplitude defined by a load curve, a negative valuentered and the solver will look for the correspondence Curve ID.	e can be
C/t0	Value of the circuit capacity for CIRCTYP = 3 Value of the initial time t0 for CIRCTYP = 11 or 12	
V0	Value of the circuit initial voltage for CIRCTYP = 3.	

LS-DYNA R11 4-11 (EM)

*EM_CIRCUIT

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
Т0	Starting time for CIRCTYPE = 3. Default is at the beginning of the run.
SIDCURR	Segment set ID for the current. It uses the orientation given by the normal of the segments. To use the opposite orientation, use a '-' (minus) sign in front of the segment set id.
	CIRCTYP.EQ.1/11/21: The current is imposed through this segment set
	CIRCTYP.EQ.3: The current needed by the circuit equations is measured through this segment set.
SIDVIN	Segment set ID for input voltage or input current when CIRCTYP.EQ.2/3/12/22 and CIRCTYP.EQ 1/11/21 respectively. It is considered to be oriented as going into the structural mesh, irrespective of the orientation of the segment.
SIDVOUT	Segment set ID for output voltage or output current when $CIRCTYP = 2/3/12/22$ and $CIRCTYP = 1/11/21$ respectively. It is considered to be oriented as going out of the structural mesh, irrespective of the orientation of the segment.
PARTID	Part ID associated to the Circuit. It can be any part ID associated to the circuit.

4-12 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM

	Circuit Type (CIRCTYP)						
Variable	Imposed 1: Current	Imposed 2: Voltage	3: R, L, C	11: F, A, t0	12: F, A, t0		
LCID	М	M	-	-	-		
R/L/C/V0	-	-	M	-	-		
F	-	-	-	М	М		
A/t0	-	-	-	М	M		
SIDCURR	М	0	M	М	0		
SIDVIN	M*	М	M	M*	M		
SIDVOUT	M*	M	М	M*	М		
PARTID	М	M	M	М	М		
Variable	21: LCID, F	22 : LCID, F					
LCID	М	М	-	-	-		
R/L/C/V0	-	-	-	-	-		
F	М	M	-	-	-		
A/t0	-	-	-	-	-		
SIDCURR	М	0	-	-	-		
SIDVIN	M*	M	_	_	_		
SIDVOUT	M*	М	_	-	-		
PARTID	М	M	-	_	-		

Table 4-1. Correspondence between circuit type and card entries. "M" indicates mandatory, "M*" mandatory with exceptions (see Remark 1), "O" indicates optional, and "-" indicates ignored.

Remarks:

- 1. When defining a circuit with an imposed current (type 1, 11 or 21) in cases of a closed loop geometry (torus), SIDVIN and SIDVOUT cannot be defined and thus, only SIDCURR is necessary.
- 2. When defining a circuit with an imposed tension (type 2, 12, 22), it is possible to also define SIDCURR. This can be useful in circuits where various flow

LS-DYNA R11 4-13 (EM)

*EM_CIRCUIT

paths are possible for the current in order to force the entire current to go through SIDCURR.

3. Circuit types 21 and 22 are for cases where the periodic current/tension does not exactly follow a perfect sinusoidal. The user has to provide the shape of the current/tension over one period through a LCID as well as the frequency.

4-14 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_CIRCUIT_CONNECT

Purpose: This keyword connects several circuits together by imposing a linear constraint on the global currents of circuit pairs

$$c_1 i_1 + c_2 i_2 = 0.$$

This is especially useful for 2D axisymmetric models involving spiral or helical coils.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	CONID	CONTYPE	CIRC1	CIRC2	C1	C2		
Туре	1	I	I	I	F	F		
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
CONID	Id of the Circuit Connect
CONTYPE	Type of connection between circuits. For the moment, it is only possible to combine circuits by imposing a linear constraint on the global current (=1).
C1/C2	Values of the linear constraints if CONTYPE = 1.

LS-DYNA R11 4-15 (EM)

*EM_CIRCUIT_ROGO

Purpose: Define Rogowsky coils to measure a global current vs time through a segment set or a node set.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ROGID	SETID	SETTYPE	CURTYP				
Туре	I	1	I	I				
Default	0	0	0	0				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ROGID	Rogowsky coil ID
SETID	Segment or node set ID
SETTYPE	Type of set: EQ.1: Segment set EQ.2: Node set (not available yet)
CURTYP	Type of current measured: EQ.1: Volume current EQ.2: Surface current (not available yet) EQ.3: Magnetic field flow (B field times Area)

Remarks:

1. An ASCII file "em_rogo_xxx", with xxx representing the rogoId, is generated for each *EM_CIRCUIT_ROGO card giving the value of the current or the magnetic field vs time.

4-16 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM

*EM_CONTACT

Purpose: Optional card used for defining and specifying options on electromagnetic contacts between two sets of parts. Generally used with the *EM_CONTACT_RESISTANCE card. Fields left empty on this card default to the value of the equivalent field for the *EM_CONTROL_CONTACT keyword.

Contact Definition Cards. Include one card for each contact definition. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	CONTID	СОТҮРЕ	PSIDM	PSIDS	EPS1	EPS2	EPS3	D0
Туре	I	I	I	I	F	F	F	F
Default	none	0	none	none	0.3	0.3	0.3	None

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	
CONTID	Electromagnetic contact ID	
COTYPE	Type of EM contact (See Remark 2)	
	EQ.0: Contact type 0 (Default).	
	EQ.1: Contact type 1.	
PSIDM	Master part set ID	
PSIDS	Slave part set ID	
EPS <i>i</i>	Contact Coefficients for contact detection conditions. discussion below.	See
D0	Contact condition 3 when COTYPE = 1 .	

Remarks:

Contact is detected when all of the following three condition are satisfied:

1. Contact condition 1:

$$n_1. n_2 \le -1 + \varepsilon_1$$

2. Contact condition 2:

LS-DYNA R11 4-17 (EM)

*EM_CONTACT

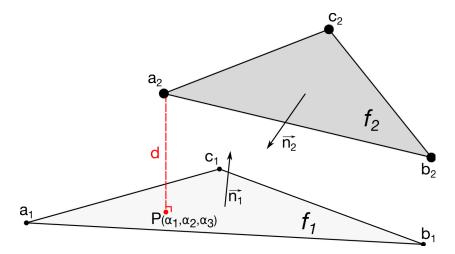


Figure 0-1. Contact detection conditions between two faces.

$$\begin{aligned} -\varepsilon_2 &\leq \alpha_1 \leq 1 + \varepsilon_2 \\ -\varepsilon_2 &\leq \alpha_2 \leq 1 + \varepsilon_2 \\ -\varepsilon_2 &\leq \alpha_3 \leq 1 + \varepsilon_2 \end{aligned}$$

With n_1 and n_2 the normal vectors of faces f_1 and f_2 respectfully and P the projection of point a_2 on face f_1 with $(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3)$ its local coordinates (See Figure 0-1).

- 3. Contact condition 3 depends on the contact type.
 - a) For contact type 0:

$$d \leq \varepsilon_3 S_1$$

where d is the distance between P and a_2 and where S_1 the minimum side length:

$$S_1 = \min[d(a_1,b_1),d(b_1,c_1),d(c_1,a_1)]$$

b) For contact type 1:

$$d \leq D_0$$

4-18 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_CONTACT_RESISTANCE

Purpose: Calculate the contact resistance of a previously defined EM contact in *EM_-CONTACT. Most contact resistance calculations are based on *Ragmar Holm's "Electric Contacts"*.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	CRID	CONTID	CTYPE	CIRCID	JHRTYPE			
Туре	I	I	I	I	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

Card 2 if CTYPE = 1.

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	LCID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Card 2 if CTYPE = 2.

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RHO	RAD						
Туре	F	F						
Default	0.	0.						

LS-DYNA R11 4-19 (EM)

Card 2 if CTYPE = 3.

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RH0	RAD	D	CURLCID	EPS	НВ		
Туре	F	F	F	I	F	F		
Default	0.	0.	0.	0	0.	0.		

Card 2 if CTYPE = 4.

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RH0	RAD	D	CURLCID	E	CURV		
Туре	F	F	F	I	F	F		
Default	0.	0.	0.	0	0.	0.		

Card 2 if CTYPE = 5.

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RHOPROB	RHOSUB	RHOOXY	FACTE	FACFILM			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

VARIABLE DESCRIPTION

CRID Resistive contact ID

CONTID EM contact ID defined in *EM_CONTACT

4-20 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
СТҮРЕ	Contact Resistance type :
	EQ.1: Contact resistance defined by user defined load curve.
	EQ.2: Classic Holm's formula for contact resistances (See Remark 1).
	EQ.3: Modified contact resistance for cases with plastic deformation in the contact area (See Remarks 2 and 3).
	EQ.4: Modified contact resistance for cases with elastic deformation in the contact area (See Remarks 2 and 3).
	EQ.5: Basic contact resistance definition (See Remark 4).
CIRCID	Circuit ID: When defined, the contact resistance will be added to the corresponding circuit total resistance and taken into account in the circuit equations.
JHRTYPE	Indicates how the Joule heating calculated by the contact resistance shall be taken into account:
	EQ.0: No addition: The Joule heating calculated by the contact resistance is not taken into account.
	EQ.1: The Joule heating coming from the contact resistance is divided and distributed evenly among all elements neighboring the contact surface.
LCID	Load Curve ID defining the contact resistance versus time.
RHO	Material resistivity ρ_{mat} . If not defined or EQ. 0.0, the solver will automatically calculate an average resistivity based on the conductivity of the elements that are in contact.
RAD	Radius of the contact sphere a . If not defined or EQ. 0.0, the solver will automatically calculate an equivalent radius based on the contact area: $a = \sqrt{\text{Area}}/\pi$.
D	Diameter of the Electrode.
CURLCID	Load Curve ID defining the current intensity of the electrode. If not defined or EQ. 0, the solver will automatically look for the circuit's current intensity using the circuit defined in CIRID.
EPS	Constant ε with values typically between 0.35 and 1.
НВ	Brinell hardness, H_b .

LS-DYNA R11 4-21 (EM)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
Е	Material Young's modulus.
CURV	Radius of curvature of the contact surface, r .
RHOPROB	Probe resistivity, $ ho_{ m prob}$
RHOSUB	Substrate resistivity, ρ_{sub}
RHOOXY	Film resistivity, $ ho_{ m oxi}$
FACTE	Scale factor on the constriction area when calculating the constriction resistance. If negative, the factor is time-dependent and defined by the load curve absolute value (FACTE).
FACFILM	Scale factor on the constriction area when calculating the film resistance. If negative, the factor is time-dependent and defined by the load curve absolute value (FACFILM).

Remarks:

1. **Holm's formula for Contact Resistance.** A very good approximation of the electric contact resistance is given by Holm's formula:

$$R_{\rm contact} = \frac{\rho_{\rm mat}}{2a}$$

where ρ_{mat} is the material's resistivity and a is the radius of the contact surface assuming the contact surface area is close to that of a circle : Area = πa^2 .

It is recommended to use this method (CTYPE = 2) in a first approach since most other contact resistance definitions are extensions of this formula.

2. **Contact Area formulations.** For certain types of applications such as resistance spot welding (RSW) it is advantageous to better approximate the area by taking into account the deformation and the heterogeneities of the materials that come into contact at a microscopic level. For a plastic deformation of the contact zone, the contact area, assumed to be circular, can be defined approximated as:

Area =
$$\frac{F_c}{\varepsilon H_h}$$

where F_c is the contact force, ε a constant with values between 0.35 and 1, and H_b the Brinell hardness of the material.

4-22 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

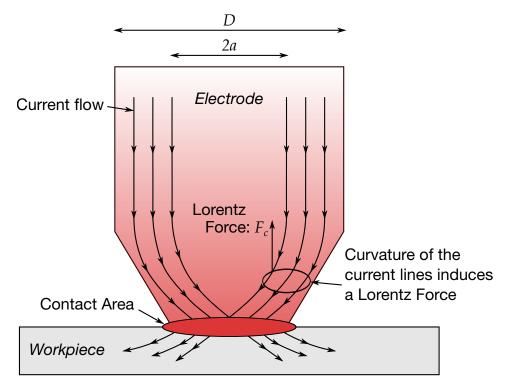


Figure 4-2. Electrode coming into contact with workpiece (RSW application).

For an elastic deformation in the contact area, the radius of the contact surface is now given by:

$$a = \frac{rF_c^{1/3}}{E}$$

where r is the radius of curvature of the contact surface and E is Young's modulus.

The Holm formula can then be modified in order to give:

$$R_{\text{contact}} = \frac{\rho_{\text{mat}}}{2} \times \sqrt{\frac{\pi \varepsilon H_b}{F_c}}$$

and

$$R_{\rm contact} = \frac{\rho_{\rm mat}}{2} \times \left(\frac{E}{rF_c}\right)^{1/3}$$

in the cases of plastic (CTYPE = 3) and elastic (CTYPE = 4) deformations respectfully.

3. **Lorentz Force from a Spherical Electrode.** When a spherical electrode comes into contact with a work piece, the curvature of the current flowing from the electrode to the work piece induces a Lorentz force parallel to the

LS-DYNA R11 4-23 (EM)

normal of the contact surface thus forcing the electrode and the work piece away from each other. Its intensity can be written as:

$$F_c = \frac{\mu_0}{4\pi} I^2 \ln\left(\frac{D}{2a}\right)$$

where *I* is the current intensity and *D* the diameter of the electrode. See Figure 4-2.

4. **Basic resistive contact formulation (CTYPE = 5).** In the case of a clean metal contact with no film the resistance calculation involves only the constriction term. If a film is present and both sides have different metals, the contact resistance, R_{contact} , is the sum of the constriction resistance $R_{\text{constriction}}$ and the film resistance R_{film} . In the basic resistive model, the following expressions determine the resistance:

$$\begin{split} R_{\text{constriction}} &= \frac{\rho_{\text{prob}} + \rho_{\text{sub}}}{\sqrt{\text{FACTE} \times \text{ContactArea}}} \\ R_{\text{film}} &= \frac{\rho_{\text{oxy}}}{\sqrt{\text{FACFILM} \times \text{ContactArea}}} \\ R_{\text{contact}} &= R_{\text{constriction}} + R_{\text{film}}. \end{split}$$

4-24 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM

*EM_CONTROL

Purpose: Enable the EM solver and set its options.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EMSOL	NUMLS	MACRODT					
Туре	I	I	F					
Default	0	100	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EMSOL	Electromagnetism solver selector:
	EQ.1: Eddy current solver
	EQ.2: Induced heating solver
	EQ.3: Resistive heating solver
NUMLS	Number of local EM steps in a whole period for EMSOL = 2 . Not used for EMSOL = 1 . If a negative value is entered, it will give NUMLS function of the macro time.
MACRODT	Macro time step when $EMSOL = 2$. Can be used as constant EM time step when $EMSOL = 1$. Obsolete: use * $EM_CONTROL_TIMESTEP$.

LS-DYNA R11 4-25 (EM)

*EM_CONTROL_CONTACT

Purpose: This keyword activates the electromagnetism contact algorithms, which detects contact between conductors. Electromagnetic fields to flow from one conductor to another when detected as in contact.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EMCT	CCONLY		СОТҮРЕ	EPS1	EPS2	EPS3	D0
Туре	I	I		I	F	F	F	F
Default	0	0		0	0.3	0.3	0.3	none

DESCRIPTION

EMCT EM contact activation flag:

EQ.0: No contact detection

EQ.1: Contact detection

CCONLY Determines on which parts of the model the EM contact should be activated.

EQ.0: Contact detection between all active parts associated with a conducting material. (Default)

EQ.1: Only look for EM contact between parts associated through the EM_CONTACT card. In some cases this option can reduce the calculation time.

COTYPE Type of EM contact. If *EM_CONTACT is not defined, the solver will look for global contact options in

*EM_CONTROL_CONTACT.

EQ.0: Contact type 0 (Default).

EQ.1: Contact type 1.

EPSi Global contact coefficients used if the equivalent fields in *EM_-

CONTACT are empty.

D0 Global contact condition 3 value when COTYPE = 1

4-26 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_CONTROL_SWITCH

Purpose: It is possible to active a control "switch" that will shut down the solver based on a load curve information. LS-DYNA incorporates complex types of curves (See *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION) that allow the setting up of complex On/Off switches, for instance, by using a nodal temperature value.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	LCID	FEMCOMP	BEMCOMP					
Туре	I	I	I					
Default	0	0	0					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
LCID	Load Curve ID.
	Negative values switch the solver off, positive values switch it back on.
FEMCOMP	Determines if FEM matrices are recomputed each time the EM solver is turned back on :
	EQ.0: FEM matrices are recomputed
	EQ.1: FEM matrices are not recomputed
BEMCOMP	Determines if BEM matrices are recomputed each time the EM solver is turned back on :
	EQ.0: BEM matrices are recomputed
	EQ.1: BEM matrices are not recomputed

LS-DYNA R11 4-27 (EM)

*EM_CONTROL_SWITCH_CONTACT

Purpose: It is possible to active a control "switch" that will shut down the electromagnetic contact detection. This can be useful in order to save some calculation time in cases where the user knows when contact between conductors will occur or stop occurring.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	LCID	NCYLFEM	NCYLFEM					
Туре	I	I	I					
Default	0	0	0					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
LCID	Load Curve ID.
	Negative values switch the contact detection off, positive values switch it back on.
NCYLFEM	Determines the number of cycles before FEM matrix recomputation. If defined this will overwrite the previous NCYCLFEM as long as the contact detection is turned on.
NCYLBEM	Determines the number of cycles before BEM matrix recomputation. If defined this will overwrite the previous NCYCLBEM as long as the contact detection is turned on.

4-28 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

4-29 (EM)

*EM_CONTROL_TIMESTEP

Purpose: Controls the EM time step and its evolution

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TSTYPE	DTCONS	LCID	FACTOR				
Туре	I	F	I	F				
Default	none	none	none	1.0				

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

TSTYPE Time Step type

EQ.1: constant time step given in DTCONST

EQ.2: time step vs time given by a load curve specified in LCID

EQ.3: automatic time step computation, depending on the solver type. This time step is then multiplied by FACTOR

DTCONST Constant value for the time step for TSTYPE = 1

LCID Load curve ID giving the time step vs time for TSTYPE = 2

FACTOR Multiplicative factor applied to the time step for TSTYPE = 3

Remarks:

 For an eddy current solver, the time step is based on the diffusion equation for the magnetic field.

$$\sigma \frac{\partial \vec{A}}{\partial t} + \vec{\nabla} \times \frac{1}{\mu} \vec{\nabla} \times \vec{A} + \sigma \vec{\nabla} \varphi = \vec{j}_S$$

It is computed as the minimal elemental diffusion time step over the elements. For a given element, the elemental diffusion time step is given as $dt_e = \frac{l_e^2}{2D}$, where:

• D is the diffusion coefficient $D = 1/\mu_0 \sigma_{e'}$

LS-DYNA R11

- σ_e is the element electrical conductivity,
- μ_0 is the permeability of free space,
- ullet l_e is the minimal edge length of the element (minimal size of the element).

4-30 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data for every circuit defined.

Output options card

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	1	0.						

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

DTOUT

Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

- 1. The file name for this database is em_circuit_XXX.dat with XXX the circuit ID.
- 2. *ResistanceD* is calculated in the following way:
 - a) A scalar potential difference of 1 is imposed at the circuit's boundaries SIDVIN and SIDVOUT.
 - b) The system to be solved at SIDCURR is then $\nabla^2 \varphi = 0$ with $\varphi_{\text{SIDVIN}} = 1$ and $\varphi_{\text{SIDVOUT}} = 0$. No diffusive effects are taken into account meaning that the current density can be written as $\mathbf{j} = \nabla \varphi$ and the total current as $I = \mathbf{j} \cdot \mathbf{n} dA$.
 - c) The resistance can then be estimated using $R_D = U/I$. The calculation of this R_D resistance is solely based on the circuit's geometry and conductivity. It is therefore equivalent to the resistance as commonly defined in the circuit equations:

$$R_D = L/\sigma S$$

LS-DYNA R11 4-31 (EM)

where L is the length of the circuit and S its surface area.

- 3. Resistance J is calculated by using the data provided during the EM solve: $R_J = J/I^2$ where J and J are, respectively, the joule heating and the current. Compared with Resistance J is not so much a resistance calculation since it accounts for the resistive effects (when using the Eddy current solver). Rather, it corresponds to the resistance that the circuit would need in order to get the same Joule heating in the context of a circuit equation. If all EM fields are diffused or the RH solver is being used, Resistance J should be close to Resistance J.
- 4. Only the mutual inductances between the first three circuits defined are output.

4-32 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_DATABASE_CIRCUIT0D

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data for every circuit defined.

Output options card

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

- 1. The file name for this database is em_circuit0D_XXX.dat with XXX the circuit ID.
- 2. At the start of the run, based on the initial values of the meshes resistances and inductances, the solver will calculate the results for a so-called "0D" solution which does not take into account the current's diffusion, the part's displacements or the EM material property changes. It is therefore a crude approximation. This can be useful in some cases especially in R,L,C circuits if the users wishes to have an first idea of how the source current will behave.
- 3. Since the calculation of this 0D circuit can take time depending on the problems size, it should only be used in cases where the output results are useful to the comprehension of the analysis.
- 4. This card has no influence on the results of the EM run itself.

LS-DYNA R11 4-33 (EM)

*EM_DATABASE_ELOUT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data on elements.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ELSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.
ELSID	Solid Elements Set ID.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_elout.dat.

4-34 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_DATABASE_FIELDLINE

Purpose: The EM solver uses a BEM method to calculate the EM fields between conductors. With this method, the magnetic field in the air or vacuum between conductors is therefore not explicitly computed. However, in some cases, it may be interesting to visualize some magnetic field lines for a better analysis. This keyword allows the output of field line data. It has no influence on the results of the EM solve.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	FLID	PSID	DTOUT	NPOINT				
Туре	I	I	F	I				
Default	none	none	0.	100				

Remaining cards are optional.†

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	INTEG	Н	HMIN	HMAX	TOLABS	TOLREL		
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	2	0.	0.	1E10	1E-3	1E-5		

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	BTYPE							
Туре	I							
Default	2							

LS-DYNA R11 4-35 (EM)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
FLID	Field line set ID
PSID	Point Set ID associated to the field line set (See *EM_POINT_SET). The coordinates given by the different points will be the starting points of the field lines.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM time step will be used.
NPOINT	Number of points per field line. The points are regularly spaced.
INTEG	Type of numerical integrator used to compute the field lines: EQ.1: RK4, Runge Kutta 4. See Remark 2. EQ.2: DOP853, Dormand Prince 8(5,3). See Remark 2.
Н	Value of the step size. In case of an integrator with adaptive step size, it is the initial value of the step size.
HMIN	Minimal step size value. Only used in the case of an integrator with adaptive step size.
HMAX	Maximal step size value. Only used in the case of an integrator with adaptive step size.
TOLABS	Absolute tolerance of the integrator. Only used in the case of an integrator with adaptive step size.
TOLREL	Relative tolerance of the integrator. Only used in the case of an integrator with adaptive step size.
BTYPE	Method to compute the magnetic field:
	EQ.1: Direct method (every contribution is computed by the Biot Savart Law and summed up : very slow).
	EQ.2: Multipole method (approximation of the direct method using the multipole expansion).
	EQ.3: Multicenter method (approximation of the direct method using a weighted subset of points only in order to compute the magnetic field).

4-36 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

Remarks:

- 1. **File Names.** The file name for this database is em_fieldLine_XX_YYY.dat where XX is the field line ID and YYY is the point set ID defined in *EM_POINT_SET.
- 2. **Integrators.** The Runge Kutta 4 integrator is an explicit iterative method for solving ODEs. It is a fourth order method with a constant step size. The Dormand Prince 8(5,3) integrator is an explicit iterative method for solving IDEs. Particularly, this integrator is an embedded Runge Kutta integrator of order 8 with an adaptive step size. This integrator allows a step size control which is done though an error estimate at each step. The Dormand Prince 8(5,3) is a Dormand Prince 8(6) for which the 6th order error estimator has been replaced by a 5th order estimator with 3rd order correction in order to make the integrator more robust.

LS-DYNA R11 4-37 (EM)

*EM_DATABASE_GLOBALENERGY

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of global EM.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

- 1. The file name for this database is em_globEnergy.dat.
- 2. Outputs the global EM energies of the mesh, the air and the source circuit. Also outputs the global kinetic energy and the global plastic work energy.

4-38 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_DATABASE_NODOUT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data on nodes.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	NSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.
NSID	Node Set ID.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_nodout.dat.

LS-DYNA R11 4-39 (EM)

*EM_DATABASE_PARTDATA

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data for every part defined. .

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

- 1. The file name for this database is em_partData_XXX.dat with XXX the part ID.
- 2. Outputs the part EM energies of the part as well as the Lorentz force. Also outputs the part kinetic energy and the part plastic work energy.

4-40 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_DATABASE_POINTOUT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data on points sets.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PSID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the ICFD timestep will be used.
PSID	Point Set ID (See *EM_POINT_SET card).

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_pointout.dat.

LS-DYNA R11 4-41 (EM)

*EM_DATABASE_ROGO

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data for every circuit defined. .

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	1	0.						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTLV	Determines if the output file should be dumped.
	EQ.0: No output file is generated.
	EQ.1: The output file is generated.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the EM timestep will be used.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_rogoCoil_XXX.dat where XXX is the rogo Coil ID.

4-42 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_DATABASE_TIMESTEP

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of EM data regarding the EM timestep.

Output options card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is em_timestep.dat.

2. Outputs the run's EM tim estep versus the time step calculated using the EM CFL condition as criteria (autotimestep). This can be useful in cases with big deformations and/or material property changes and a fixed time step is being used in case that time step becomes to big compared to the stability time step.

LS-DYNA R11 4-43 (EM)

*EM_EOS_BURGESS

Purpose: Define the parameters for a Burgess model giving the electrical conductivity as

as a function of the temperature and the density, see:

T.J. Burgess, "Electrical resistivity model of metals", 4th International Conference on Megagauss Magnetic-Field Generation and Related Topics, Santa Fe, NM, USA, 1986

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EOSID	VO	GAMMA	THETA	LF	C1	C2	C3
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
			ı	Ī	Ī	ı	T	
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	C4	K	EXPON	LGTUNIT	TIMUNIT	TEMUNI	ADJUST	
Type	F	F	I	F	F	I	I	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

In the following, UUS stands for User Units System and BUS for Burgess Units

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EOSID	ID of the EM_EOS (specified by an *EM_MAT card)
V0	Reference specific volume V_0 (UUS).
GAMMA0	Reference Gruneisen value γ_0 .(no units).
THETA	Reference melting temperature $\theta_{\text{m,0}}$ in eV (BUS).
LF	Latent heat of fusion L_F in kJoule/mol (BUS).
C1	C1 constant (BUS)

4-44 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
C2	C2 constant (no units)
C3	C3 constant (no units)
C4	C4 constant (no units)
K	Parameter k (no units).
EXPON	Exponent in equations (2) (see remarks)
LGTUNIT	Length units for UUS (relative to meter, i.e. = 1.e-3 if UUS in mm).
TIMUNIT	Time units for UUS (relative to seconds).
TEMUNIT	Temperature units
	EQ.1: temperature in Celsius
	EQ.2: temperature in Kelvins
ADJUST	Conductivity modification
	EQ.0: (default) The conductivity is given by the Burgess formula.
	EQ.1: The conductivity is adjusted so that it is equal to the conductivity defined in *EM_MAT card $\sigma_{\rm mat}$ at room temperature:
	$\sigma(\theta) = \sigma_{\text{Burgess}}(\theta) \frac{\sigma_{\text{mat}}}{\sigma_{\text{Burgess}}(\theta_{\text{room}})}$

Remarks:

1. The Burgess model gives the electrical resistivity vs temperature and density for the solid phase, liquid phase and vapor phase. At this time, only the solid and liquid phases are implemented. To check which elements are in the solid and in the liquid phase, a melting temperature is first computed by:

$$\theta_{m} = \theta_{m,0} \left(\frac{V}{V_{0}}\right)^{-\frac{1}{3}} e^{(2\gamma_{0}-1)(1-\frac{V}{V_{0}})}$$

a) If $T < \theta_m$: solid phase model applies.

The solid phase electrical resistivity corresponds to the Meadon model:

LS-DYNA R11 4-45 (EM)

$$\eta_S = \left(C_1 + C_2 \theta^{C_3}\right) f_c \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right),\tag{1}$$

where θ is the temperature, V is the specific volume, and V₀ is the reference specific volume (zero pressure, solid phase). In (1), the volume dependence is given by:

$$f_c\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right) = \begin{cases} \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{2\gamma - 1} & \text{EXPON.EQ.} - 1 & \text{(most materials)} \\ \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{2\gamma + 1} & \text{EXPON.EQ.} + 1 & \text{(tungsten)} \\ \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{2\gamma} & \text{EXPON.EQ.} 0 & \text{(stainless steel)} \end{cases}$$
 (2)

with

$$\gamma = \gamma_0 - \left(\gamma_0 - \frac{1}{2}\right) \left(1 - \frac{V}{V_0}\right) \tag{3}$$

b) If $T > \theta_{m}$: liquid phase model:

$$\eta_L = (\eta_L)_{\theta_m} \left(\frac{\theta}{\theta_m}\right)^{C_4} \tag{4}$$

with

$$(\eta_L)_{\theta_m} = \Delta \eta (\eta_S)_{\theta_m}$$

where

$$\Delta \eta = \begin{cases} ke^{0.69L_F/\theta_m} & k > 0\\ 1 + 0.0772(2 - \theta_m) & k = -1\\ 1 + 0.106(0.846 - \theta_m) & k = -2 \end{cases}$$
 (tungsten) (5)

The following table reports some sets of parameters given by Burgess in his paper:

Parameter	Cu	Ag	Au	W	Al(2024)	SS(304)
V ₀ (cm ³ /gm)	0.112	0.0953	0.0518	0.0518	0.370	0.1265
γ_0	2.00	2.55	3.29	1.55	2.13	2.00
θ _{m,0} (BUS)	0.117	0.106	0.115	0.315	0.0804	0.156

4-46 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

Parameter	Cu	Ag	Au	W	A1(2024)	SS(304)
L _F (BUS)	0.130	0.113	0.127	0.337	0.107	0.153
C ₁ (BUS)	-4.12e-5	-3.37e-5	-4.95e-5	-9.73e-5	-5.35e-5	0
C ₂	0.113	0.131	0.170	0.465	0.233	0.330
C ₃	1.145	1.191	1.178	1.226	1.210	0.4133
EXPON	-1	-1	-1	+1	-1	0
C ₄	0.700	0.672	0.673	0.670	0.638	0.089
k	0.964	0.910	1.08	-1.	0.878	-2.

LS-DYNA R11 4-47 (EM)

*EM_EOS_MEADON

Purpose: Define the parameters for a Meadon model, giving the electrical conductivity as a function of the temperature and the density; see:

T.J. Burgess, "Electrical resistivity model of metals", 4th International Conference on Megagauss Magnetic-Field Generation and Related Topics, Santa Fe, NM, USA, 1986

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EOSID	C1	C2	C3	TEMUNI	V0	GAMMA	EXPON
Туре	I	F	F	F	I	F	F	I
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	LGTUNIT	TIMUNIT	ADJUST					
Type	F	F	I					
Default	none	none	none					

In the following, UUS stands for User Units System and BUS for Burgess Units.

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EOSID	ID of the EM_EOS
C1	C1 constant (BUS)
C2	C2 constant (no units)
C3	C3 constant (no units)
TEMUNIT	Temperature units EQ.1: temperature in Celsius
	EQ.2: temperature in Kelvins

4-48 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
V0	Reference specific volume V0 (UUS).
GAMMA0	Reference Gruneisen value γ_0 .(no units).
EXPON	Exponent in equations (7)
LGTUNIT	Length units for UUS (relative to meter, i.e. = 1.e-3 if UUS in mm).
TIMUNIT	Time units for UUS (relative to seconds).
ADJUST:	EQ.0: (default) the conductivity is given by the Burgess formula.
	EQ.1: The conductivity is adjusted so that it is equal to the conductivity defined in the *EM_MAT card $\sigma_{\rm mat}$ at room temperature:
	$\sigma(\theta) = \sigma_{\text{Burgess}}(\theta) \frac{\sigma_{\text{mat}}}{\sigma_{\text{Burgess}}(\theta_{\text{room}})}$

Remarks:

1. The Meadon model is a simplified Burgess model with the solid phase equations only.

The electrical resistivity is given by:

$$\eta_S = \left(C_1 + C_2 \theta^{C_3}\right) f_c \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right) \tag{6}$$

where θ is the temperature, V is the specific volume, and V₀ is the reference specific volume (zero pressure, solid phase).

In (6), the volume dependence is given by:
$$f_c\left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right) = \begin{cases} \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{2\gamma - 1} & \text{EXPON.EQ.} - 1 & \text{(most materials)} \\ \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{2\gamma + 1} & \text{EXPON.EQ.} + 1 & \text{(tungsten)} \\ \left(\frac{V}{V_0}\right)^{2\gamma} & \text{EXPON.EQ.0} & \text{(stainless steel)} \\ 1 & \text{VO.EQ.0} & \text{(default value for } V_0 \text{ is zero)} \end{cases}$$

(In this last case, only EOSID, C1, C2, C3, TEMUNIT, TIMUNIT and LGTUNIT need to be defined)

LS-DYNA R11 4-49 (EM) with,

$$\gamma = \gamma_0 - \left(\gamma_0 - \frac{1}{2}\right) \left(1 - \frac{V}{V_0}\right) \tag{8}$$

The following table reports some sets of parameters given by Burgess in his paper:

Parameter	Cu	Ag	Au	W	Al(2024)	SS(304)
V ₀ (cm ³ /gm)	0.112	0.0953	0.0518	0.0518	0.370	0.1265
γ_0	γ ₀ 2.00 2.55 3.29 1.55		1.55	2.13	2.00	
C ₁ (BUS)	-4.12e-5	-3.37e-5	-4.95e-5	-9.73e-5	-5.35e-5	0
C ₂	0.113	0.131	0.170	0.465	0.233	0.330
C ₃	1.145	1.191	1.178	1.226	1.210	0.4133
EXPON	-1	-1	-1	+1	-1	0

4-50 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_EOS_PERMEABILITY

Purpose: Define the parameters for the behavior of a material's permeability

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EOSID	EOSTYPE	LCID					
Туре	1	I	I					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EOSID	ID of the EM_EOS
EOSTYPE	Define the type of EOS: EQ.1: Permeability defined by a B function of H curve (B = μ H) EQ.2: Permeability defined by a H function of B curve (H = B/ μ)
LCID	Load curve ID

LS-DYNA R11 4-51 (EM)

*EM_EOS_TABULATED1

Purpose: Define the electrical conductivity as a function of temperature by using a load curve.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EOSID	LCID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION					
EOSID	ID of the EM_EOS					
LCID	Load curve ID.					

Remarks:

1. The load curve describes the electrical conductivity (ordinate) vs the temperature (abscissa). The user needs to make sure the temperature and the electrical conductivity given by the load curve are in the correct units. Also, it is advised to give some bounds to the load curve (conductivities at very low and very high temperatures) to avoid bad extrapolations of the conductivity if the temperature gets out of the load curve bounds.

4-52 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_EOS_TABULATED2

Purpose: Define the electrical conductivity as a function of time by using a load curve.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	EOSID	LCID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EOSID	ID of the EM_EOS
LCID	Load curve ID.

Remarks:

- 1. The load curve describes the electrical conductivity (ordinate) vs the time (abscissa). The user needs to make sure the time and the electrical conductivity given by the load curve are in the correct units. Also, it is advised to give some bounds to the load curve (conductivities at t = 0 at after a long time) to avoid bad extrapolations of the conductivity if the run time gets out of the load curve bounds.
- 2. LCID can also refer to a DEFINE FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: f(vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, vol, mass, Ex, Ey, Ez, Bx, By, Bz, Fx, Fy, Fz, JHrate, time). Fx, Fy, Fz refers to the Lorentz force vector.

LS-DYNA R11 4-53 (EM)

*EM_EXTERNAL_FIELD

Purpose: Define the components of a time dependent exterior field uniform in space applied on the conducting parts.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	FIELDID	FTYPE	FDEF	LCIDX	LCIDY	LCIDZ		
Туре	I	I	F	I	1	1		
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0		

FIELDID External Field ID

FTYPE Field type:

EQ.1: Magnetic field

EQ.2: Electric field (not available yet)

FDEF Field defined by:

EQ.1: Load Curves

LCID[X,Y,Z] Load curve ID defining the (X,Y,Z) component of the field

function of time

4-54 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM

*EM_ISOPOTENTIAL

Purpose: Defining an isopotential, i.e. constrain nodes so that they have the same scalar potential value. This card is to be used with the EM solver of type 3 and the distributed Randles circuits only at this time.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ISOID	SETTYPE	SETID	RDLTYPE				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				

DESCRIPTION

ISOID ID of the Isopotential

SETTYPE Set type:

EQ.2: Node Set.

SETID Set ID

RDLTYPE Used for the application: composite Tshell battery, with *EM_-

RANDLES_LAYERED. Selects which layers of the underlying

EM mesh is included in the isopotential:

EQ.1: Current Collector Positive

EQ.2: Positive Electrode

EQ.3: Separator

EQ.4: Negative Electrode

EQ.5: Current Collector Negative

The layers functions are defined in *EM_MAT.

LS-DYNA R11 4-55 (EM)

*EM_ISOPOTENTIAL_CONNECT

Purpose: Define a connection between two isopotentials.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	CONID	CONTYPE	ISOID1	ISOID2	VAL	LCID/RDLID	PSID	
Туре	I	I	1	I	F	I	I	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
CONID	Connection ID
CONTYPE	Connection type:
	EQ.1: Short Circuit.
	EQ.2: Resistance.
	EQ.3: Voltage Source.
	EQ.4: Current Source.
	EQ.5: Meshless Randles circuit (used to represent a cell by one lumped Randles circuit)

ISOID1	ID of the first isopotential to be connected
ISOID2	ID of the second isopotential to be connected
VAL	Value of the resistance, voltage or current depending on CONTYPE Ignored if LCID defined.
LCID /RDLID	Load curve ID defining the value of the resistance, voltage or current function of time and depending on CONTYPE. If not defined, VAL will be used.
	Or ID of the Randles circuit defined by *EM_RANDLES_MESH-LESS.

4-56 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

PSID

Used for the application: meshless Randles circuit (CONTYPE = 5) if the variable R0TOTH of *EM_RANDLES_MESHLESS is equal to 1.

Part Set ID where the joule heating corresponding to the resistance r0 in *EM_RANDLES_MESHLESS is added, averaged over the part set.

LS-DYNA R11 4-57 (EM)

*EM_MAT_001

Purpose: Define the electromagnetic material type and properties for a material whose permeability equals the free space permeability.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MID	MTYPE	SIGMA	EOSID				RDLTYPE
Туре	I	I	F	I				I
Default	none	none	none	none				none

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MID	Material ID: refers to MID in the *PART card.
MTYPE	Defines the electromagnetism type of the material:
	EQ.0: Air or vacuum
	EQ.1: Insulator material: these materials have the same electromagnetism behavior as EQ.0
	EQ.2: Conductor carrying a source. In these conductors, the eddy current problem is solved, which gives the actual current density. Typically, this would correspond to the coil.
	EQ.4: Conductor not connected to any current or voltage source, where the Eddy current problem is solved. Typically, this would correspond to the workpiece
SIGMA	Initial electrical conductivity of the material
EOSID	ID of the EOS to be used for the electrical conductivity (see *EMEOS cards).

4-58 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

RDLTYPE Used for the application: composite Tshell battery, with *EM_RANDLES_LAYERED . Defines the function of the layer associated to MID: EQ.1: Current Collector Positive EQ.2: Positive Electrode EQ.3: Separator EQ.4: Negative Electrode EQ.5: Current Collector Negative

LS-DYNA R11 4-59 (EM)

*EM_MAT_002

Purpose: Define an electromagnetic material type and properties whose permeability is different than the free space permeability.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MID	MTYPE	SIGMA	EOSID	MUREL	EOSMU		
Туре	I	I	F	I	F	I		
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION					
MID	Material ID: refers to MID in the *PART card.					
MTYPE	Defines the electromagnetism type of the material:					
	EQ.0: Air or vacuum					
	EQ.1: Insulator material. These materials have the same electromagnetism behavior as EQ.0					
	EQ.2: Conductor carrying a source. In these conductors, the eddy current problem is solved, which gives the actual current density. Typically, this would correspond to the coil.					
	EQ.4: Conductor not connected to any current or voltage source, where the Eddy current problem is solved. Typically, this would correspond to the workpiece					
SIGMA	Initial electrical conductivity of the material					
EOSID	ID of the EOS to be used for the electrical conductivity (see *EMEOS cards).					
MUREL	Relative permeability: Is the ratio of the permeability of a specific medium to the permeability of free space ($\mu_r = \mu/\mu_0$)					
EOSMU	ID of the EOS to be used to define the behavior of μ by an equation of state (Note: if EOSMU is defined, MUREL will be used for the initial value only).					

4-60 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

Purpose: Define an electromagnetic material type whose electromagnetic conductivity is defined by a (3*3) tensor matrix. Applications include composite materials.

Orthotropic Card 1.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MID	MTYPE	SIGMA11	SIGMA22	SIGMA33			
Type	I	I	F	F	F			

Orthotropic Card 2.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SIGMA12	SIGMA13	SIGMA21	SIGMA23	SIGMA31	SIGMA32	AOPT	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	I	

Orthotropic Card 3.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ХР	YP	ZP	A1	A2	A 3	MACF	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	I	

Orthotropic Card 4.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	V1	V2	V3	D1	D2	D3		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		

VARIABLE DESCRIPTION

MID Material ID: refers to MID in the *PART card.

LS-DYNA R11 4-61 (EM)

MTYPE Defines the electromagnetism type of the material:

EQ.0: Air or vacuum

EQ.1: Insulator material: These materials have the same electromagnetism behavior as EQ.0

EQ.2: Conductor carrying a source. In these conductors, the eddy current problem is solved, which gives the actual current density. Typically, this would correspond to the coil.

EQ.4: Conductor not connected to any current or voltage source, where the Eddy current problem is solved. Typically, this would correspond to the workpiece.

SIGMA11 The 1, 1 term in the 3×3 electromagnetic conductivity tensor

matrix. Note that 1 corresponds to the *a* material direction

SIGMA12 The 1, 2 term in the 3×3 electromagnetic conductivity tensor

matrix. Note that 2 corresponds to the *b* material direction

: :

SIGMA33 The 3, 3 term in the 3×3 electromagnetic conductivity tensor

matrix.

Define AOPT for both options:

AOPT Material axes option, see the figure in *MAT_002.

EQ.0.0: locally orthotropic with material axes determined by element nodes as shown in part (a) the figure in *MAT_002. The a-direction is from node 1 to node 2 of the element. The b-direction is orthogonal to the a-direction and is in the plane formed by nodes 1, 2, and 4.

EQ.1.0: locally orthotropic with material axes determined by a point in space and the global location of the element center; this is the a-direction.

EQ.2.0: globally orthotropic with material axes determined by vectors defined below, as with *DEFINE_COORDINATE_VECTOR.

EQ.3.0: locally orthotropic material axes determined by rotating the material axes about the element normal by an angle, BETA, from a line in the plane of the element defined by the cross product of the vector v with the

4-62 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

element normal. The plane of a solid element is the midsurface between the inner surface and outer surface defined by the first four nodes and the last four nodes of the connectivity of the element, respectively.

EQ.4.0: locally orthotropic in cylindrical coordinate system with the material axes determined by a vector v, and an originating point, P, which define the centerline axis. This option is for solid elements only.

EQ.5.0: globally defined reference frame with (a,b,c)=(X0,Y0,Z0).

XP, YP, ZP	Define coordinates of point \mathbf{p} for AOPT = 1 and 4.
A1, A2, A3	Define components of vector \mathbf{a} for AOPT = 2.
MACF	Material axes change flag for solid elements: EQ.1: No change, default,
V1, V2, V3	Define components of vector \mathbf{v} for AOPT = 3 and 4.

Remarks:

D1, D2, D3

This card works in a similar way to *MAT_002.

The procedure for describing the principle material directions is explained for solid elements for this material model. We will call the material direction the **a-b-c** coordinate system. The AOPT options illustrated in the AOPT figure of *MAT_002 can define the **a-b-c** system for all elements of the parts that use the material.

Define components of vector \mathbf{d} for AOPT = 2.

LS-DYNA R11 4-63 (EM)

*EM_MAT_004

Purpose: Define the electromagnetic material type and properties for conducting shells in a 3D problem.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MID	MTYPE	SIGMA	EOSID	NELE			
Туре	I	I	F	I	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	1			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MID	Material ID: refers to MID in the *PART card.
MTYPE	Defines the electromagnetism type of the material:
	EQ.0: Air or vacuum
	EQ.1: Insulator material. these materials have the same electromagnetism behavior as EQ.0
	EQ.2: Conductor carrying a source. In these conductors, the eddy current problem is solved, which gives the actual current density. Typically, this would correspond to the coil.
	EQ.4: Conductor not connected to any current or voltage source, where the Eddy current problem is solved. Typically, this would correspond to the workpiece
SIGMA	Initial electrical conductivity of the material
EOSID	ID of the EOS to be used for the electrical conductivity (see *EMEOS cards).
NELE	Number of elements in the thickness of the shell. It is up to the user to make sure his mesh is fine enough to correctly capture the inductive-diffusive effects (see skin depth definition).

4-64 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM

*EM_OUTPUT

Purpose: Define the level of EM related output on the screen and in the messag file.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MATS	MATF	SOLS	SOLF	MESH	MEM	TIMING	
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	1	I	
Default	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

MATS Level of matrix assembly output to the screen:

EQ.0: No output

EQ.1: Basic assembly steps

EQ.2: Basic assembly steps+percentage completed+final statistics

EQ.3: Basic assembly steps+percentage completed+statistics at each percentage of completion

MATF

Level of matrix assembly output to the messag file:

EQ.0: No output

EQ.1: Basic assembly steps

EQ.2: Basic assembly steps+percentage completed+final statistics

EQ.3: Basic assembly steps+percentage completed+statistics at each percentage of completion

SOLS

Level of solver output on the screen:

EQ.0: No output

EQ.1: Global information at each FEM iteration

EQ.2: Detailed information at each FEM iteration

LS-DYNA R11 4-65 (EM)

*EM_OUTPUT

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
SOLF	Level of solver output to the messag file:
	EQ.0: No output
	EQ.1: Global information at each FEM iteration
	EQ.2: Detailed information at each FEM iteration
MESH	Controls the output of the mesh data to the d3hsp file
	EQ.0: No mesh output
	EQ.1: Mesh info is written to the d3hsp file
MEMORY	Controls the output of information about the memory used by the EM solve to the messag file:
	EQ.0: no memory information written.
	EQ.1: memory information written.
TIMING	Controls the output of information about the time spent in the different parts of the EM solver to the messag file EQ.0: no timing information written.
	EQ.1: timing information written.

4-66 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_POINT_SET

Purpose: This keyword creates a set of points which can be used by the *EM_DATA-BASE_POINTOUT keyword.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PSID	PSTYPE	VX	VY	VZ			
Туре	I	I	F	F	F			
Default	0	0	0.	0.	0.			

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	Х	Υ	Z	POS			
Туре	I	F	F	F	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	0			

LS-DYNA R11 4-67 (EM)

*EM_POINT_SET

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
POS	Position flag (for 2D see Remark 1):
	EQ.0 (default): The solver determines if the point is inside or outside of the conductors.
	EQ.1: Point outside of the conductors during the entire simulation. The solver does not check; hence a gain in computation time.

Remarks:

1. If using *EM_2DAXI notice that the conductors represents the corresponding 3D conductors.

4-68 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_RANDLES_LAYERED

Purpose: define the distributed Randles circuit parameters for a Randles cell when using a composite Tshell mechanical model.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RDLID	RDLTYPE	PSID	RDLAREA				
Type	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				
	_	_	_			_	_	_ 1
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Q	CQ	SOCINIT	SOCTOU				
Туре	F	F	F	F				
Default	none	none	none	none				
		·						
Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ROCHA	RODIS	R10CHA	R10DIS	C10CHA	C10DIS		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none		

LS-DYNA R11 4-69 (EM)

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TEMP	FRTHERM	R0T0TH	DUDT	TEMPU			
Туре	F	I	I	F	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

Card 5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	USESOCS	TAUSOCS	SICSLCID					
Туре	I	F	1					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION

RDLID Id of the Randles Cell

RDLTYPE Type of Randles Cell

EQ.1: Only option available for now.

PSID Part Set ID of all the parts composing the cell

RDLAREA Randle Area:

EQ.1: The parameters are per unit area and will be scaled in each Randle circuit by a factor depending on the local area of the circuit.

EQ.2: Default. The parameters are defined for the whole cell and will be scaled in each Randle circuit by a factor depending on the local area of the circuit and the global area of the cell.

EQ.3: The parameters are not scaled by area factors.

Q Cell capacity.

4-70 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
CQ	SOC conversion factor ($\%$ /s), known to be equal to 1/36 in S.I units.
SOCINIT	Initial state of charge of the cell.
SOCTOU	Constant value if positive or load curve ID if negative integer defining the equilibrium voltage (OCV) as a function of the state of charge (SOC).
R0CHA/ R10CHA/ C10CHA	Constant if positive value or load curve or table id (if negative integer) defining $r0/r10/c10$ when the current flows in the charge direction as a function of:
	-SOC if load curve
	-SOC and Temperature if table.
R0DIS/ R10DIS/ C10DIS	Constant if positive value or load curve or table id (if negative integer) defining $r0/r10/c10$ when the current flows in the discharge direction as a function of:
	-SOC if load curve
	-SOC and Temperature if table.
TEMP	Constant temperature value used for the Randles circuit parameters in case there is no coupling with the thermal solver (FRTHERM $= 0$)
FRTHERM	From Thermal:
	EQ.0: The temperature used in the Randles circuit parameters is TEMP
	EQ.1: The temperature used in the Randles circuit parameter is the temperature from the thermal solver.
R0TOTH	R0 to Thermal:
	EQ.0: The joule heating in the resistance r0 is not added to the thermal solver
	EQ.1: The joule heating in the resistance r0 is added to the thermal solver
DUDT	If negative integer, load curve ID of the reversible heat as a function of SOC.

LS-DYNA R11 4-71 (EM)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
TEMPU	Temperature Unit :
	EQ.0: The temperature is in Celsius
	EQ.1: The Temperature is in Kelvin
USESOCS	Use SOC shift (See Remark 1):
	EQ.0: Don't use the added SOCshift
	EQ.1: Use the added SOCshift
TAUSOCS	Damping time in the SOCshift equation (See Remark 1)
SOCSLCID	Load curve giving f(i) where I is the total current in the unit cell

Remarks:

- 2. Each part of PSID is defined by *PART_COMPOSITE_TSHELL. The function (CCP, CCN, Sep, PosEl, NegEl) of each part's layer is defined through its associated material, in *EM_MAT (see in particular field RANDTYPE there).
- 3. Sometimes, an extra term called SOCshift (or SocS) can be added at high rate discharges to account for diffusion limitations. The SOCshift is added to SOC for the calculation of the OCV u(SOC+SOCshift) and r0(Soc+SOCshift). SOCshift satisfies the following equation:

$$d(SOCshift)/dt + SOCshift/tau = f(i(t))/tau$$

with SOCshift(t = 0)=0

4-72 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_RANDLES_MESHLESS

Purpose: define the distributed Randles circuit parameters for a Randles cell which is not associated with a mesh (lumped Randles circuit).

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RDLID	RDLTYPE						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Q	CQ	SOCINIT	SOCTOU				
Туре	F	F	F	F				
Default	none	none	none	none				
Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ROCHA	RODIS	R10CHA	R10DIS	C10CHA	C10DIS		
Type	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none		

LS-DYNA R11 4-73 (EM)

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TEMP			DUDT	TEMPU			
Туре	F			F	I			
Default	none			none	none			

Card 5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	USESOCS	TAUSOCS	SICSLCID					
Туре	I	F	I					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
RDLID	Id of the Randles Cell
RDLTYPE	Type of Randles Cell
	EQ.1: Only option available for now.
Q	Cell capacity.
CQ	SOC conversion factor ($\%$ /s), known to be equal to 1/36 in S.I units.
SOCINIT	Initial state of charge of the cell.
SOCTOU	Constant value if positive or load curve ID if negative integer defining the equilibrium voltage (OCV) as a function of the state of charge (SOC).
R0CHA/ R10CHA/ C10CHA	Constant if positive value, or load curve (if negative integer) defining $r0/r10/c10$ when the current flows in the charge direction as a function of SOC.

4-74 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
R0DIS/ R10DIS/ C10DIS	Constant if positive value, or load curve (if negative integer) defining $r0/r10/c10$ when the current flows in the discharge direction as a function of SOC.
TEMP	Constant temperature value used for the Randles circuit parameters in case there is no coupling with the thermal solver.
DUDT	If negative integer, load curve ID of the reversible heat as a function of SOC.
TEMPU	Temperature Unit : EQ.0: The temperature is in Celsius EQ.1: The Temperature is in Kelvin
USESOCS	Use SOC shift (See Remark 1): EQ.0: Don't use the added SOCshift EQ.1: Use the added SOCshift
TAUSOCS	Damping time in the SOCshift equation (See Remark 1)
SOCSLCID	Load curve giving $f(i)$ where I is the total current in the unit cell

Remarks:

1. Sometimes, an extra term called SOCshift (or SocS) can be added at high rate discharges to account for diffusion limitations. The SOCshift is added to SOC for the calculation of the OCV u(SOC+SOCshift) and r0(Soc+SOCshift). SOCshift satisfies the following equation:

$$d(SOCshift)/dt + SOCshift/tau = f(i(t))/tau$$

with SOCshift(t = 0)=0

LS-DYNA R11 4-75 (EM)

*EM_RANDLES_SHORT

Purpose: For battery cell internal short, define conditions to turn on a Randles short (replace one or several Randles circuits by resistances), and to define the value of the short resistance.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AREATYPE	FUNCTID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

AREATYPE

Works the same way as RDLAREA in *EM_BATTERY_RANDLES or in *EM_RANDLES LAYERED:

- **EQ.1**: The resistance in FUNCTID is per unit area.
- EQ.2: Default. The resistance in FUNCTID is for the whole cell (the whole cell is shorted), and then a factor based on areaLocal/areaGlobal is applied.
- EQ.3: The resistance in FUNCTID is taken as is in each Randles circuit.

FUNCTID

DEFINE_FUNCTION ID giving the local resistance function of local parameters for the local Randles circuit. Accepted values are: $f(x_{ccp}, y_{ccp}, z_{ccp}, x_{sep}, y_{sep}, z_{sep}, x_{sem}, y_{sem}, z_{sem}, x_{ccm}, y_{ccm}, z_{ccm}, time)$.

Remarks:

- 1. If the return value of the function is negative, there is no short, the Randles circuit is maintained. If it is negative, the function gives the value of the resistance.
- 2. The parameter description is:
 - a) x_ccp: x of boundary between positive current collector and positive electrode

4-76 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

- b) x_sep: x of boundary between positive electrode and separator
- c) x_sem: x of boundary between separator and negative electrode
- d) x_ccm: x of boundary between negative electrode and negative current collector
- 3. An example of a function :

```
*DEFINE_FUNCTION
FID (Function Id)
Float resistance_short_randle(
float time,
   float x_ccp,float y_ccp,float z_ccp,
float x_sep,float y_sep,float z_sep,
float x_sem,float y_sem,float z_sem,
float x_ccm,float y_ccm,float z_ccm)
{ float seThick0;
seThick0 = 1.e-5;
          seThick=(sqrt(x_sep-x_sem)^2+(y_sep-y_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2+(z_sep-z_sem)^2
sem)^2;
if (seThick >= seThick0) then
return -1;
else
return 1.e-2;
endif
```

LS-DYNA R11 4-77 (EM)

*EM_ROTATION_AXIS

Purpose: Define a rotation axis for the EM solver. This is used with the 2D axisymmetric solver. The axis is defined by a point and a direction.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ХР	YP	ZP	XD	YD	ZD	NUMSEC	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	I	
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
XP, YP, ZP	x, y , and z coordinates of the point
XD, YD, ZD	x, y , and z components of direction of the axis
NUMSEC	Number of Sectors. This field gives the ratio of the full circle to the angular extension of the mesh. This has to be a power of two. For example, NUMSEC = 4 means that the mesh of the part represents one fourth of the total circle. If NUMSEC = 0 for *EM_2DAXI, the solver will replace it with this value.

4-78 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM

*EM_SOLVER_BEM

Purpose: Define the type of linear solver and pre-conditioner as well as tolerance for the EM_BEM solve.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RELTOL	MAXITE	STYPE	PRECON	USELAS	NCYCLBEM		
Туре	1	I	1	I	I	I		
Default	1E-6	1000	2	2	1	5000		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION					
RELTOL	Relative tolerance for the iterative solvers (PCG or GMRES). The user should try to decrease this tolerance if the results are no accurate enough. More iterations will then be needed.					
MAXITER	Maximal number of iterations.					
STYPE	Solver type:					
	EQ.1: Direct solve – the matrices will then be considered as dense.					
	EQ.2: Pre-Conditioned Gradient method (PCG) - this allows to have block matrices with low rank blocks, and thus reduce memory used.					
	EQ.3: GMRES method - this allows to have block matrices with low rank blocks and thus reduce memory used. The GMRES option only works in Serial for now.					
PRECON	Preconditioner type for PCG or GMRES iterative solves:					
	EQ.0: No preconditioner					
	EQ.1: Diagonal line					
	EQ.2: Diagonal block					
	EQ.3: Broad diagonal including all neighbor faces					
	EQ.4: LLT factorization. The LLT factorization option only works in serial for now.					

LS-DYNA R11 4-79 (EM)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
USELAST	This is used only for iterative solvers (PCG or GMRES).
	EQ1: Start from 0 as initial guess for solution of the linear system.
	EQ.1: Starts from the previous solution normalized by the RHS change.
NCYLBEM	Number of electromagnetism cycles between the recalculation of BEM matrices.

Remarks:

- 1. Using USELAST = 1 can save many iterations in the subsequent solves if the vector solution of the present solve is assumed to be nearly parallel to the vector solution of the previous solve, as usually happens in time-domain eddy-current problems.
- 2. Since the BEM matrices depend on (and only on) the surface node coordinates of the conductors, it is important to recalculate them when the conductors are moving. The frequency with which they are updated is controlled by NCYL-BEM. Note that very small values, for example NCYLBEM = 1, should, generally, be avoided since this calculation involves a high computational cost. However, when two conductors are moving and in contact with each other it is recommended to recalculate the matrices at *every* time step.

4-80 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_SOLVER_BEMMAT

Purpose: Define the type of BEM matrices as well as the way they are assembled.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MATID							RELTOL
Туре	I							F
Default	none							1E-6

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MATID	Defines which BEM matrix the card refers to:
	EQ.1: P matrix
	EQ.2: Q matrix
RELTOL	Relative tolerance on the sub-blocks of the matrix when doing low rank approximations. The user should try to decrease these tolerances if the results are not accurate enough. More memory will then be needed.

LS-DYNA R11 4-81 (EM)

*EM_SOLVER_FEM

Purpose: Define some parameters for the EM_FEM solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RELTOL	MAXITE	STYPE	PRECON	USELAST	NCYCLFEM		
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I		
Default	10 ⁻³	1000	1	1	1	5000		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
RELTOL	Relative tolerance for the iterative solvers (PCG or GMRES). The user should try to decrease this tolerance if the results are not accurate enough. More iterations will then be needed.
MAXITER	Maximal number of iterations.
STYPE	Solver type:
	EQ.1: Direct solve
	EQ.2: Conditioned Gradient Method (PCG)
PRECON	Preconditioner type for PCG.
	EQ.0: No preconditioner
	EQ.1: Diagonal line
USELAST	This is used only for iterative solvers (PCG).
	EQ1: starts from 0 as initial solution of the linear system.
	EQ.1: starts from previous solution normalized by the right-hand-side change change.
NCYCLFEM	Number of electromagnetism cycles between the recalculation of FEM matrices.

Remarks:

1. Using USELAST = 1 can save many iterations in the subsequent solves if the vector solution of the present solve is assumed to be nearly parallel to the vec-

4-82 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM

tor solution of the previous solve, as usually happens in time-domain eddy-current problems.

- 2. The default values are only valid when the PCG resolution method (STYPE = 2). For the default direct solve (STYPE = 1) those values are ignored.
- 3. When the conductor parts are deforming or undergoing changes in their EM material properties (conductivity for example), it is important to change the default value of NCYLFEM to recalculate the FEM matrices more often.

LS-DYNA R11 4-83 (EM)

*EM_SOLVER_FEMBEM

Purpose: Define some parameters for the coupling between the EM_FEM and EM_BEM solvers.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RELTOL	MAXITE	FORCON					
Туре	F	1	I					
Default	1E-2	50	0					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
RELTOL	Relative tolerance for the solver. The user should try to decrease this tolerance if the results are not accurate enough. More iterations will then be needed.
MAXITER	Maximal number of iterations.
FORCON	EQ.0: the code stops with an error if no convergence
	EQ.1: the code continues to the next time step even if the RELTOL convergence criteria has not been reached

4-84 (EM) LS-DYNA R11

*EM_VOLTAGE_DROP

Purpose: Impose a voltage drop between two segment sets.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	VDID	VDTYPE	SSID1	SSID2	VOLT			
Туре	I	I	I	I	F			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

RIPTION

VDID Voltage Drop ID

VDTYPE Voltage Drop Type:

EQ.1: Voltage drop between the two corresponding nodes of

the two segment sets SSID1 and SSID2.

SSID1 Segment Set ID 1

SSID2 Segment Set ID 2

VOLT Value of the voltage drop

LS-DYNA R11 4-85 (EM)

*ICFD

*ICFD

The keyword *ICFD covers all the different options available in the incompressible fluid solver. The keyword cards in this section are defined in alphabetical order:

- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT
- *ICFD BOUNDARY FLUX TEMP
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FREESLIP
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSWAVE
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_GROUND
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_NONSLIP
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_MOVEMESH
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_PRE
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TEMP
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TURBULENCE
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VEL
- *ICFD_BOUNDARY_WINDKESSEL
- *ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT
- *ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT_SIZE
- *ICFD_CONTROL_CONJ
- *ICFD_CONTROL_DEM_COUPLING
- *ICFD_CONTROL_EMBEDSHELL
- *ICFD_CONTROL_FSI
- *ICFD_CONTROL_GENERAL
- *ICFD_CONTROL_IMPOSED_MOVE
- *ICFD_CONTROL_LOAD

LS-DYNA R11 5-1 (ICFD)

- *ICFD_CONTROL_MESH
- *ICFD_CONTROL_MESH_MOV
- *ICFD_CONTROL_MONOLITHIC
- *ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT
- *ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT_SUBDOM
- *ICFD_CONTROL_PARTITION
- *ICFD_CONTROL_POROUS
- *ICFD_CONTROL_STEADY
- *ICFD_CONTROL_SURFMESH
- *ICFD_CONTROL_TAVERAGE
- *ICFD_CONTROL_TIME
- *ICFD_CONTROL_TRANSIENT
- *ICFD_CONTROL_TURB_SYNTHESIS
- *ICFD_CONTROL_TURBULENCE
- *ICFD_DATABASE_AVERAGE
- *ICFD_DATABASE_DRAG
- *ICFD DATABASE FLUX
- *ICFD_DATABASE_HTC
- *ICFD_DATABASE_NODEAVG
- *ICFD_DATABASE_NODOUT
- *ICFD_DATABASE_POINTAVG
- *ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT
- *ICFD_DATABASE_RESIDUALS
- *ICFD_DATABASE_TEMP
- *ICFD_DATABASE_TIMESTEP
- *ICFD_DATABASE_UINDEX

5-2 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD

- *ICFD_DEFINE_HEATSOURCE
- *ICFD_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL
- *ICFD_DEFINE_POINT
- *ICFD_DEFINE_WAVE_DAMPING
- *ICFD_INITIAL
- *ICFD_INITIAL_TURBULENCE
- *ICFD_MAT
- *ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT
- *ICFD_MODEL_POROUS
- *ICFD_PART
- *ICFD_PART_VOL
- *ICFD_SECTION
- *ICFD_SET_NODE
- *ICFD_SOLVER_SPLIT
- *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_LSET
- *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MMOV
- *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MOM
- *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MONOLITHIC
- *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_PRE
- *ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_TEMP

LS-DYNA R11 5-3 (ICFD)

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT

Purpose: Specify which boundary of the fluid domain will exchange heat with the solid.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID of the fluid surface in contact with the solid.

5-4 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FLUX_TEMP

Purpose: Impose a heat flux on the boundary expressed as $q = \nabla T$

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	LCID	SF	DEATH	BIRTH			
Туре	I	I	F	F	F			
Default	none	none	1.	1.E+28	0.0			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID for a fluid surface.
LCID	Load curve ID to describe the temperature flux value versus time, see *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time)$.
SF	Load curve scale factor. (default = 1.0)
DEATH	Time at which the imposed motion/constraint is removed: EQ.0.0: default set to 10e28
BIRTH	Time at which the imposed pressure is activated starting from the initial abscissa value of the curve

LS-DYNA R11 5-5 (ICFD)

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FREESLIP

Purpose: Specify the fluid boundary with free-slip boundary condition.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID of the fluid surface where a free-slip boundary condition is applied.

5-6 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI

Purpose: This keyword defines which fluid surfaces will be considered in contact with the solid surfaces for fluid-structure interaction (FSI) analysis. This keyword should not be defined if *ICFD_CONTROL_FSI is not defined.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID of the fluid surface in contact with the solid domain.

LS-DYNA R11 5-7 (ICFD)

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSWAVE

Purpose: Impose a wave inflow boundary condition.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	WTYPE	HEIGHT	WAMP	WLENG	WMAX	SFLCID	WANG
Туре	I	I	F	F	F	F	I	F
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID for a fluid surface.
WTYPE	Wave Type:
	EQ.1: Stokes wave of first order
	EQ.2: Stokes wave of second order
	EQ.4: Solitary wave
	EQ.5: Irregular waves using JONSWAP spectrum
HEIGHT	Free surface equilibrium level.
WAMP	Wave amplitude for WTYPE = 1 to WTYPE = 4. Significant wave height for WTYPE = 5 .
WLENG	Wave Length for WTYPE = 1 and WTYPE = 2. Not used for WTYPE = 4. Minimum wave frequency in spectrum (rad/sec) for WTYPE = 5.
WMAX	Maximum wave frequency in spectrum (rad/sec) for WTYPE = 5 .
SFLCID	Scale factor LCID on the wave amplitude for WTYPE = 1 and WTYPE = 2. Number of Wave modes (default = 1024) for WTYPE = 5.
WANG	Angle between incoming wave direction and x-axis for z and y-aligned gravity vector, or angle between incoming wave direction and y-axis for x-aligned gravity vector.

5-8 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_GROUND

Purpose: Specify the fluid boundary with a ground boundary condition. The ground boundary condition is similar to the nonslip boundary condition except that it will keep V=0 in all circumstances, even if the surface nodes are moving. This is useful in cases where the nodes are allowed to move or translate (using ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_MOVEMESH for example) but those displacements are only to accommodate for mesh movement and do not correspond to a physical motion.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID of the fluid surface where a ground boundary condition is applied.

LS-DYNA R11 5-9 (ICFD)

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_NONSLIP

Purpose: Specify the fluid boundary with a non-slip boundary condition.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID of the fluid surface where a non-slip boundary condition is applied.

5-10 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_MOVEMESH

Purpose: Allows the node of a fluid surface to translate in certain directions using an ALE approach. This is useful in piston type applications or can also be used in certain cases to avoid big mesh deformation.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	dofx	dofy	dofz				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	1	1	1				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID for a fluid surface.
dofx, dofy, dofz	Degrees of freedom in the X,Y and Z directions: EQ.0: degree of freedom left free (Surface nodes can translate in the chosen direction)
	EQ.1: prescribed degree of freedom (Surface nodes are blocked)

LS-DYNA R11 5-11 (ICFD)

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_PRE

Purpose: Impose a fluid pressure on the boundary.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	LCID	SF	DEATH	BIRTH			
Туре	I	I	F	F	F			
Default	none	none	1.	1.E+28	0.0			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID for a fluid surface.
LCID	Load curve ID to describe the pressure value versus time, see *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time)$.
SF	Load curve scale factor. (default = 1.0)
DEATH	Time at which the imposed motion/constraint is removed: EQ.0.0: default set to 10E28
BIRTH	Time at which the imposed pressure is activated starting from the initial abscissa value of the curve

5-12 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TEMP

Purpose: Impose a fluid temperature on the boundary.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	LCID	SF	DEATH	BIRTH			
Туре	I	I	F	F	F			
Default	none	none	1.	1.E+28	0.0			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID for a fluid surface.
LCID	Load curve ID to describe the temperature value versus time; see *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time)$.
SF	Load curve scale factor. (default = 1.0)
DEATH	Time at which the imposed temperature is removed: EQ.0.0: default set to 10E28
BIRTH	Time at which the imposed temperature is activated starting from the initial abscissa value of the curve

LS-DYNA R11 5-13 (ICFD)

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_TURBULENCE

Purpose: Optional keyword that allows the user to strongly impose the turbulence quantities when a RANS turbulence model is selected. See ICFD_CONTROL_TURBU-LENCE. Mainly used to modify the default boundary conditions at the inlet.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	VTYPE	IMP	LCID				
Туре	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	0	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID for a fluid surface.
VTYPE	Variable type.
	EQ.1: kinetic turbulent energy
	EQ.2: turbulent dissipation rate
	EQ.3: specific dissipation rate
	EQ.4: modified turbulent viscosity
IMP	Imposition method.
	EQ.0: Direct imposition through value specified by LCID
	EQ.1: Using turbulent Intensity specified by LCID if VTYPE = 1. Using turbulence length scale specified by LCID if VTYPE = 2,3 and 4.
	EQ.2: Using turbulent viscosity ratio specified by LCID. Only available for VTYPE = 2 and VTYPE = 3.
LCID	Load curve ID to describe the variable value versus time, see *DE-FINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time,k,e,mut)$.

5-14 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

Remarks:

1. At the inlet, the relationship between the turbulent kinetic energy k and the turbulence intensity I is given by :

$$k = \frac{3}{2} (U_{avg}^2 I^2)$$

By default, the solver uses an inlet intensity of 0.05 (5%).

2. At the inlet, if specifying the turbulent dissipation rate using a length scale, *l*, the following relationship will be used :

$$\epsilon = C_{\mu}^{3/4} \frac{k^{3/2}}{l}$$

By default, the solver estimates a length scale based on the total height of the channel. Otherwise, if using the turbulent viscosity ratio $r = \frac{\mu_t}{\mu}$ method:

$$\epsilon = \rho C_{\mu} \frac{k^2}{\mu \, r}$$

3. At the inlet, if specifying the specific dissipation rate using a length scale, *l*, the following relationship will be used :

$$\omega = C_{\mu}^{-1/4} \frac{k^{1/2}}{1}$$

By default, the solver estimates a length scale based on the total height of the channel. Otherwise, if using the turbulent viscosity ratio $r = \frac{\mu_t}{\mu}$ method:

$$\omega = \rho \frac{k}{\mu \, r}$$

4. At the inlet, the relationship between the modified turbulent viscosity \tilde{v} is given and the length scale, l is given by :

$$\tilde{\nu} = 0.05 \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} (U_{avg} \, l)$$

5-16 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VEL

Purpose: Impose the fluid velocity on the boundary.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	DOF	VAD	LCID	SF	VID	DEATH	BIRTH
Туре	I	I	I	I	F	I	F	F
Default	none	none	1	none	1.	0	1.E+28	0.0

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION					
PID	PID for a fluid surface.					
DOF	Applicable degrees of freedom:					
	EQ.1: x- degree of freedom,					
	EQ.2: y- degree of freedom,					
	EQ.3: z degree of freedom,					
	EQ.4: Normal direction degree of freedom,					
VAD	Velocity flag:					
	EQ.1: Linear velocity					
	EQ.2: Angular velocity					
	EQ.3: Parabolic velocity profile					
	EQ.4: Activates synthetic turbulent field on part. See *ICFDCONTROL_TURB_SYNTHESIS.					
LCID	Load curve ID used to describe motion value versus time, see *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)$.					
SF	Load curve scale factor. (default = 1.0)					
VID	Point ID for angular velocity application point, see *ICFD_DE-FINE_POINT.					

LS-DYNA R11 5-17 (ICFD)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
DEATH	Time at which the imposed motion/constraint is removed: EQ.0.0: default set to 10^{28}
BIRTH	Time at which the imposed motion/constraint is activated starting from the initial abscissa value of the curve

5-18 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_BOUNDARY_WINDKESSEL

Purpose: This boundary condition imposes the pressure function of circuit parameters where an analogy is made between the pressure and scalar potential as well as between the flux and the current intensity. Such conditions are frequently encountered in hemodynamics.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	WTYPE	R1	C1	R2	L1		
Туре	I	I	F	F	F	F		
Default	none	none	0.	0.	0.	0.		

Optional card if WTYPE = 3 or 4.

VARIABLE

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	P2LCID	C2	R3					
Туре	I	F	F					
Default	None	0.	0.					

DESCRIPTION

TAITIABLE	
PID	PID for a fluid surface
WTYPE	Circuit type (See Remarks) :
	EQ.1: Windkessel circuit
	EQ.2: Windkessel circuit with inverted flux
	EQ.3: CV type circuit
	EQ.4: CV type circuit with inverted flux
R1/C1/L1/R 2/C2	Parameters (Resistances, inductances, capacities) for the different circuits.
P2LCID	Load curve ID describing behavior of P2(t) function of time for CV type circuit.

LS-DYNA R11 5-19 (ICFD)

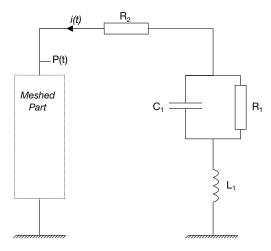


Figure [1]. Windkessel circuit

Remarks:

1. Figure 1 shows a Windkessel circuit and Figure 2 a CV circuit.

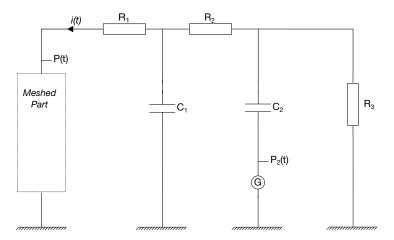


Figure [2]. CV Circuit

5-20 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT

Purpose: This keyword will activate the adaptive mesh refinement feature. The solver will use an a-posteriori error estimator to compute a new mesh size bounded by the user to satisfy a maximum perceptual global error.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MINH	MAXH	ERR	MTH	NIT			
Туре	F	F	F	I	1			
Default	none	none	none	0	0			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MINH	Minimum mesh size allowed to the mesh generator. The resulting mesh will not have an element smaller than MINH even if the minimum size does not satisfy the maximum error.
MAXH	Maximum mesh size.
ERR	Maximum perceptual error allowed in the whole domain.
MTH	Specify if the mesh size is computed based on function error or gradient error.
	EQ.0: Function error.
	EQ.1: Gradient error.
NIT	Number of iterations before a re-meshing is forced. Default forces a re-meshing at every timestep.

LS-DYNA R11 5-21 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_ADAPT_SIZE

Purpose: This keyword controls the re-meshing of elements taking into account the element quality and distortion in contrast to the default algorithm which only checks for inverted elements.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ASIZE	NIT						
Туре	I	I						
Default	0	none						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ASIZE	EQ.0: only re-mesh in cases where elements invert.
	EQ.1: re-mesh if elements invert or if element quality deteriorates.
NIT	Number of iterations before a re-meshing is forced. If a negative integer is entered, then a load curve function of time will be used to define NIT.

5-22 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_CONTROL_CONJ

Purpose: This keyword allows to pick between the different coupling methods for conjugate heat transfer applications

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	CTYPE							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

CTYPE

Indicates the thermal coupling type.

- EQ.0: Robust and accurate monolithic coupling where the temperature field are solved simultaneously between the fluid and the structure.
- EQ.1: Weak thermal coupling. The fluid passes the heat flux to the solid at the fluid-structure interface and the solid returns the temperature which is applied as a Dirichlet condition.

Remarks:

1.The keyword ICFD_BOUNDARY_CONJ_HEAT is ignored if CTYPE = 1 but the keyword ICFD_BOUNDARY_FSI is needed in all thermal coupling cases.

LS-DYNA R11 5-23 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_DEM_COUPLING

Purpose: This keyword is needed to activate coupling between the ICFD and DEM solvers.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	CTYPE	ВТ	DT	SF				
Туре	1	F	F	F				
Default	0	0.	1E+28	1.				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION							
СТҮРЕ	Indicates the coupling direction to the solver.							
	EQ.0: two-way coupling between the fluid and the solid particles.							
	EQ.1: one-way coupling: The DEM particles transfer their location to the fluid solver.							
	EQ.2: one-way coupling: The fluid solver transfers forces to the DEM particles							
BT	Birth time for the DEM coupling.							
DT	Death time for the DEM coupling.							
SF	Scale factor applied to the force transmitted by the fluid to the structure.							

5-24 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_CONTROL_EMBEDSHELL

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to control specific options related to the use of the keyword MESH_EMBEDSHELL.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	GTYPE	DIST						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.1						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
GTYPE	Gap type. Defines the criteria for selecting a distance to build the gap between the embedded nodes and the newly generated :
	EQ.0: Automatic and based on the surface mesh size multiplied by a scale factor given by DIST. Default method.
	EQ.1: Specific gap size given by the user and defined by DIST.
DIST	Distance value if $GTYPE = 1$ or scale factor value if $GTYPE = 0$.

LS-DYNA R11 5-25 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_FSI

Purpose: This keyword modifies default values for the fluid-structure interaction coupling algorithm.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OWC	ВТ	DT	IDC	LDICSF	XPROJ		
Туре	1	F	F	F	1	1		
Default	0	0	1E+28	0.25	0	0		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OWC	Indicates the coupling direction to the solver.
	EQ.0: two-way coupling: Loads and displacements are transferred across the FSI interface and the full non-linear problem is solved.
	EQ.1: one-way coupling: The solid mechanics solver transfers displacements to the fluid solver.
	EQ.2: one-way coupling: The fluid solver transfers stresses to the solid mechanics solver.
ВТ	Birth time for the FSI coupling. Before BT the fluid solver will not pass any loads to the structure but it will receive displacements from the solid mechanics solver.
DT	Death time for the FSI coupling. After DT the fluid solver will not transfer any loads to the solid mechanics solver but the fluid will continue to deform with the solid.
IDC	Interaction detection coefficient. See Remark 1.
LCIDSF	Optional load curve ID to apply a scaling factor on the forces transferred to the solid :
	GT.0: Load curve ID function of iterations
	LT.0: Load curve ID function of time

5-26 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

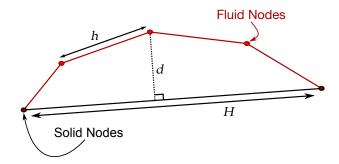


Figure 0-1. Geometry of FSI contact.

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

XPROJ

Projection of the nodes of the CFD domain that are at the FSI interface onto the structural mesh.

EQ.0: No projection

EQ.1: Projection

Remarks:

2.One of the criteria to automatically detect the fluid and solid surfaces that will interact in FSI problems is the distance *d* between a fluid (solid) node and a solid (fluid) element respectively:

$$d \leq IDC \times \min(h, H)$$

where h is the size of the fluid mesh, H the size of the solid mechanics mesh, and IDC a detection coefficient criteria with IDC = 0.25 by default. In the majority of cases, this default value is sufficient to ensure FSI interaction. However, it can happen in special cases that the fluid and solid geometries have curvatures that differ too much (example: pipe flows in conjugate heat transfer applications). In such cases, a bigger IDC value may be needed. This flag should be handled with care.

3.XPROJ = 1 is recommended for cases with rotation.

LS-DYNA R11 5-27 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_GENERAL

Purpose: This keyword allows choosing between the different types of CFD analyses.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ATYPE	MTYPE						
Туре	I	I						
Default	0	0						

DESCRIPTION

ATYPE Analysis type:

EQ. -1: Turns off the ICFD solver after initial keyword reading.

EQ.0: Transient analysis (Default)

EQ.1: Steady state analysis

MTYPE Solving Method type:

EQ.0: Fractional Step Method

EQ.1: Monolithic solve

EQ.2: Potential flow solve

5-28 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_CONTROL_IMPOSED_MOVE

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to impose a velocity on specific ICFD parts or on the whole volume mesh. Global translation, global rotation and local rotation components can be defined and combined. This can be used in order to save calculation time in certain applications such as sloshing where the modeling of the whole fluid box and the solving of the consequent FSI problem is not necessarily needed.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	LCVX	LCVY	LCVZ	VADT			
Туре	I	I	I	I	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	0			

Optional Card. Rotational velocity components using Euler angles (See Remark 1).

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ALPHAL	BETAL	GAMMAL	ALPHAG	BETAG	GAMMAG	VADR	
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	0	

Optional Card. Local reference frame definition if ALPHAL, BETAL or GAMMAL used.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PTID	X1	Y1	Z1	X2	Y2	Z2	
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	0	1.	0.	0.	0.	1.	0.	

LS-DYNA R11 5-29 (ICFD)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	PID. This can be any part ID referenced in *ICFD_PART or *ICFD_PART_VOL. If PID = 0, then the whole volume mesh will be used.
LCVX, LCVY, LCVZ	LCID for the velocity/displacements in the three global directions (x, y, z) .
VADT	Velocity/Displacements flag for translation components EQ.0: Prescribe Velocity EQ.1: Prescribe Displacements
ALPHAL, BETAL, GAMMAL	LCID for the three Euler angle rotational velocities/displacements in the local reference frame (See Remark 2).
ALPHAG, BETAG, GAMMAG	LCID for the three Euler angle rotational velocities/displacements in the global reference frame (See Remark 2).
VADR	Velocity/Displacements flag for rotation components EQ.0: Prescribe Velocity EQ.1: Prescribe Displacements
PTID	Point ID for the origin of the local reference frame. If not defined, the barycenter of the volume mesh will be used.
X1, Y1, Z1	Three components of the local reference X1 axis. If not defined, the global x axis will be used.
X2, Y2, Z2	Three components of the local reference $X2$ axis. If not defined, the global y axis will be used.

Remarks:

5-30 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

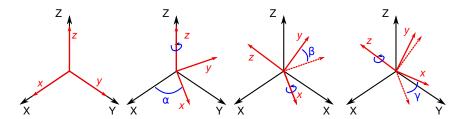


Figure 5-1. A rotation represented by Euler angles (α, β, γ) using $\mathbf{Z}(\alpha)\mathbf{X}(\beta)\mathbf{Z}(\gamma)$ intrinsic rotations.

1. **Rotations.** Any target orientation can be reached starting from a known reference orientation using a specific sequence of intrinsic rotations whose magnitudes are the Euler angles (α, β, γ) . Equivalently, any rotation matrix R can be decomposed as a product of three elemental rotation matrices. For instance:

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{X}(\alpha)\mathbf{Y}(\beta)\mathbf{Z}(\gamma)$$

However, different definition of the elemental rotation matrices (x, y, z) and their multiplication order can be adopted. The ICFD solver uses the following approach and rotation matrix:

$$\mathbf{Z}(\alpha)\mathbf{X}(\beta)\mathbf{Z}(\gamma) = \begin{bmatrix} c_{\alpha}c_{\gamma} - c_{\beta}s_{\alpha}s_{\gamma} & -c_{\beta}c_{\gamma}s_{\alpha} - c_{\alpha}s_{\gamma} & s_{\alpha}s_{\beta} \\ c_{\gamma}s_{\alpha} + c_{\alpha}c_{\beta}s_{\gamma} & c_{\alpha}c_{\beta}c_{\gamma} - s_{\alpha}s_{\gamma} & -c_{\alpha}s_{\beta} \\ s_{\beta}s_{\gamma} & c_{\gamma}s_{\beta} & c_{\beta} \end{bmatrix}$$

where $X(\alpha)$, $Y(\beta)$, and $Z(\gamma)$ are the matrices representing the elemental rotations about the axes (x,y,z), $s_{\alpha}=\sin(\alpha)$, and $c_{\beta}=\cos(\beta)$.

2. **Local Coordinate Systems.** It is possible to have the ICFD parts or ICFD_-PART_VOLs rotate around the global reference frame but also to define and use a local reference frame by defining its point of origin and two of its vectors $\mathbf{v}_1 = (X1, Y1, Z1)$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = (X2, Y2, Z2)$. The third vector is, then, in the direction of $\mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2$. See Figure 5-1.

LS-DYNA R11 5-31 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_LOAD

Purpose: This keyword resets the body load in the ICFD solver to zero, while leaving the body load unchanged for the solid mechanics solver. It is useful in problems where the gravity acceleration may be neglected for the fluid problem, but not for the solid mechanics problem.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ABL							
Туре	I							
Default	1							

ABL

EQ.0: the body load provided in *LOAD_BODY is reset to zero only for the fluid analysis.

5-32 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_CONTROL_MESH

Purpose: This keyword modifies default values for the automatic volume mesh generation.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MGSF		MSTRAT	2DSTRUC	NRMSH			
Туре	F		I	I	I			
Default	1.41		0	0	0			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MGSF	Mesh Growth Scale Factor: Specifies the maximum mesh size that the volume mesher is allowed to use when generating the volume mesh based on the mesh surface element sizes defined in *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT.
MSTRAT	Mesh generation strategy :
	EQ.0: Mesh generation based on Delaunay criteria
	EQ.1: Mesh generation based on octree (See Remark 2)
2DSTRUC	Flag to decide between a unstructured mesh generation strategy in 2D or a structured mesh strategy :
	EQ.0: Structured mesh
	EQ.1: Unstructured mesh
NRMSH	Flag to turn off any remeshing:
	EQ.0: Remeshing possible
	EQ.1: Remeshing impossible

Remarks:

4.For MGSF, values between 1 and 2 are allowed. Values closer to 1 will result in a finer volume mesh (1 means the volume mesh is not allowed to be coarser than the element size from the closest surface meshes) and values closer to 2 will result in a coarser volume mesh (2 means the volume can use elements as much

LS-DYNA R11 5-33 (ICFD)

- as twice as coarse as those from the closest surface mesh). MGSF has a fixed value of 1 in 2D.
- 5.If the user knows in advance that no remeshing will occur during the analysis, then setting NRMSH to 1may be useful as it will free space used to back up the mesh and consequently lower memory consumption.
- 6.The Default Mesh generation strategy (based on Delaunay criteria) yields a linear interpolation of the mesh size between two surfaces facing each other whereas the octree based generation strategy allows for elements' sizes to remain close to the element surface mesh size over a longer distance. This can be useful in configurations where two surface meshes facing each other have very distinct sizes in order to create a smoother transition.

5-34 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

LS-DYNA R11 5-35 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_MESH_MOV

Purpose: With this keyword the user can choose the type of algorithm for mesh movement.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MMSH	LIM_ITER	RELTOL					
Туре	1	I	F					
Default	2	100	1.0e-3					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MMSH	Mesh motion selector:
	EQ1: completely shuts off any mesh movement
	EQ.1: mesh moves based on the distance to moving walls.
	EQ.2: mesh moves by solving a linear elasticity problem using the element sizes as stiffness.(default)
	EQ.3: mesh uses a Laplacian smoothing with stiffness on edges and from node to opposite faces. Very robust, but costly.
	EQ.4: full Lagrangian: The mesh moves with the velocity of the flow.
	EQ.11: mesh moves using an implicit ball-vertex spring method.
LIM_ITER	Maximum number of linear solver iterations for the ball-vertex linear system.
RELTOL	Relative tolerance to use as a stopping criterion for the ball-vertex method iterative linear solver (conjugate gradient solver with diagonal scaling preconditioner).

5-36 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_CONTROL_MONOLITHIC

Purpose: This keyword allows to choose between the Fractional Step Solver and the Monolithic Solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SID							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

VARIABLE DESCRIPTION

SID Solver ID:

EQ.0: Fractional Step Solver. Default.

EQ.1: Monolithic Solver.

LS-DYNA R11 5-37 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT

Purpose: This keyword modifies default values for screen and file outputs related to this fluid solver only.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSGL	OUTL	DTOUT	LSPPOUT		ITOUT		
Туре	1	I	F	I		1		
Default	0	0	0	0		0		

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

MSGL

Message level.

EQ.0: only time step information is output.

EQ.1: first level solver information.

EQ.2: full output information with details about linear algebra and convergence steps.

EQ.4: full output information is also copied to the messag file.

5-38 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
OUTL	Output the fluid results in other file formats apart from d3plot.
	EQ.0: only d3plot output
	EQ.2: output a file with mesh statistics and the fluid results in OpenDX format. A directory named dx will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written.
	EQ.6: output a file with mesh statistics and the fluid results in VTK format readable by Paraview. A directory named vtk will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written.
	EQ.7: output a file with mesh statistic and the fluid results in VTU format readable by Paraview. A directory named vtk will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written.
	EQ.10: output a file with mesh statistic and the fluid results in Fieldview ASCII format A directory named fv will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written. Only available in 3D.
	EQ.11: output a file with mesh statistic and the fluid results in Fieldview binary format A directory named fv will be created in the work directory where the output files will be written. Only available in 3D.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output when OUTL is different than 0.
LSPPOUT	EQ.1: outputs a file with the automatically created fluid volume mesh in a format compatible for LSPP.
ITOUT	Iteration interval to print the output, including the d3plot files when the steady state solver is selected (See ICFD_CONTROL_GENERAL).

LS-DYNA R11 5-39 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT_SUBDOM

Purpose: Defines a specific zone that should be output in the format specified by the ICFD_CONTROL_OUTPUT card rather than the whole domain.

Remeshing Control. First card specifies the shape of the output sub domain.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SNAME							
Туре	А							
Default	none							

Box Case. Card 2 for Sname = box

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PMINX	PMINY	PMINZ	PMAXX	PMAXY	PMAXZ		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none		

Sphere Case. Card 2 for Sname = sphere

Cards 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RADIUS	CENTERX	CENTERY	CENTERZ				
Туре	F	F	F	F				
Default	none	none	none	none				

5-40 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

Cylinder Case. Card 2 for Sname = cylinder

Cards 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Radius	PMINX	PMINY	PMAXZ	PMAXX	PMAXY	PMAXZ	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
SNAME	Shape name. Possibilities include 'box', 'cylinder' and 'sphere'
PMINX, Y, Z]	X, Y, Z for the point of minimum coordinates
PMAX[X, Y, Z]	X, Y, Z for the point of maximum coordinates
CENTER[X, Y, Z]	Coordinates of the sphere center in cases where Sname is Sphere
RADIUS	Radius of the sphere if SNAME is <i>sphere</i> or of the cross section disk if SNAME is <i>cylinder</i> .

LS-DYNA R11 5-41 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_PARTITION

Purpose: This keyword changes the default option for the partition in MPP, thus it is only valid in MPP.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PTECH							
Туре	I							
Default	1							

VARIABI	LΕ
----------------	----

DESCRIPTION

PTECH

Indicates the type of partition.

EQ.1: the library Metis is used.

EQ.2: partition along the axis with higher aspect ratio.

EQ.3: partition along X axis.

EQ.4: partition along Y axis.

EQ.5: partition along Z axis.

5-42 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_CONTROL_POROUS

Purpose: This keyword modifies the porous media solve.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PMSTYPE							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

PMSTYPE

Indicates the porous media solve type.

- EQ.0: Anisotropic Generalized Navier-Stokes model for porous media (See *ICFD_MODEL_POROUS) using Fractional step method.
- EQ.1: Anisotropic Darcy-Forcheimer model using a Monolithic approach for the solve. This method is better suited for very low Reynolds flows through porous media (Frequently encountered in Resin Transfer Molding (RTM) applications).

Remarks:

1. When using the Anisotropic Darcy-Forcheimer model, the convective term in the Navier Stokes formulation is neglected.

LS-DYNA R11 5-43 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_STEADY

Purpose: This keyword allows to specify convergence options for the steady state solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ITS	T0L1	T0L2	TOL3	REL1	REL2	UREL	ORDER
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F	F	I
Default	1e6	1.e-3	1.e-3	1.e-3	0.3	0.7	1.	0

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ITS	Maximum number of iterations to reach convergence.
TOL1/2/3	Tolerance limits for the momentum pressure and temperature equations respectfully.
REL1/2	Relaxation parameters for the velocity and pressure respectfully. Decreasing those values may add stability but more iterations may be needed to reach convergence.
UREL	Under relaxation parameter. Lowering this value may improve the final accuracy of the solution but more iterations may be needed to achieve convergence.
ORDER	Analysis order :
	EQ.0: Second order. More accurate but more time consuming.
	EQ.1: First order: More stable and faster but may be less accurate.

5-44 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_CONTROL_SURFMESH

Purpose: This keyword enables automatic surface re-meshing. The objective of the remeshing is to improve the mesh quality on the boundaries. It should not be used on a regular basis.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RSRF	SADAPT						
Type	I	I						
Default	0	0						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
RSRF	Indicates whether or not to perform a surface re-meshing.
	EQ.0: no re-meshing is applied.
	EQ.1: Laplacian smoothing surface remeshing
	EQ.2: Curvature preserving surface remeshing
SADAPT	Indicates whether or not to trigger adaptive surface remeshing.
	EQ.0: no adaptive surface re-meshing is applied.
	EQ.1: automatic surface remeshing when quality deteriorates (3D only).

LS-DYNA R11 5-45 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_TAVERAGE

Purpose: This keyword controls the restarting time for computing the time average values. By default, there is no restarting and the average quantities are given starting from t = 0. This keyword can be useful in turbulent problems that admit a steady state.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	DT							
Туре	F							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
DT	Over each DT time interval the average quantities are reset

Over each DT time interval, the average quantities are reset.

5-46 (ICFD) **LS-DYNA R11**

*ICFD_CONTROL_TIME

Purpose: This keyword is used to change the defaults related to time parameters in the fluid problem.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TTM	DT	CFL	LCIDSF	DTMIN	DTMAX	DTINIT	TDEATH
Туре	F	F	F	I	F	F	F	F
Default	1E28	0	1	none	none	none	none	1E28

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
TTM	Total time of simulation for the fluid problem.
DT	Time step for the fluid problem. If different from zero, the time step will be set constant and equal to this value. If $DT = 0$, then the time step is automatically computed based on the CFL condition.
CFL	CFL number for $DT = 0$. In general, CFL specifies a scale factor that is applied to the time step. When $DT = 0$, the time step is set to the maximum value satisfying the CFL condition, in which case this scale factor is equal to the <i>CFL number</i> .
LCIDSF	Load Curve ID specifying the CFL number when $DT = 0$ as a function of time, and more generally LCIDSF specifies the time step scale factor as the function of time.
DTMIN	Minimum time step. When an automatic time step is used and DTMIN is defined, the time step cannot drop below DTMIN.
DTMAX	Maximum time step. When an automatic time step is used and DTMAX is defined, the time step cannot increase beyond DTMAX.
DTINIT	Initial time step. If not defined, the solver will automatically determine an initial timestep based on the flow velocity or dimensions of the problem in cases where there is no inflow.

LS-DYNA R11 5-47 (ICFD)

TDEATH Death time for the Navier Stokes solve. After TDEATH, the velocity and pressure will no longer be updated. But the temperature and other similar quantities still can.

5-48 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_CONTROL_TRANSIENT

Purpose: This keyword allows to specify different integration scheme options for the transient solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TORD	FSORD						
Туре	I	I						
Default	0	0						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	
TORD	Time integration order:	
	EQ.0: Second order.	
	EQ.1: First order.	
FSORD	Fractional step integration order : EQ.0: Second order.	

EQ.1: First order.

LS-DYNA R11 5-49 (ICFD)

*ICFD_CONTROL_TURBULENCE

Purpose: This keyword enables the user to modify the default values for the turbulence model.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TMOD	SUBMOD	WLAW	KS	CS		LCIDS1	LCID2
Туре	I	I	I	F	F		I	I
Default	0	1	1	0.	0.		none	none

Optional card if TMOD = 1.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Ce1	Ce2	σ_e	σ_k	C_{μ}	C_{cut}		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	1.44	1.92	1.3	1.0	0.09	-1.		

Optional card TMOD = 2 or TMOD = 3.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	Cs							
Туре	F							
Default	0.18							

5-50 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

Optional card if TMOD = 4.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	γ	eta_{01}	$\sigma_{\omega 1}$	σ_{k1}	eta_0^*	C_{cut}		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	1.44	0.072	2	2	0.09	-1.		

Optional card if TMOD = 4.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	a1	eta_{02}	$\sigma_{\omega 2}$	σ_{k2}	C_l			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	0.31	0.0828	2	2	0.875			

Optional card if TMOD = 5.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	C_{b1}	C_{b1}	$\sigma_{ u}$	C_{v1}	C_{w1}	C_{w2}		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	0.1355	0.622	0.66	7.2	0.3	2.0		

LS-DYNA R11 5-51 (ICFD)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION						
TMOD	Indicates what turbulence model will be used.						
	EQ.0: Turbulence model based on a variational multiscale approach is used by default.						
	EQ.1: RANS $k - \varepsilon$ approach.						
	EQ.2: LES Smagorinsky sub-grid scale model.						
	EQ.3: LES Wall adapting local eddy-viscosity (WALE) model.						
	EQ.4: RANS k - w approach.						
	EQ.5: RANS Spalart Allmaras approach.						
SUBMOD	Turbulence sub-model. If TMOD = 1:						
	EQ.1: Standard model						
	EQ.2: Realizable model						
	If TMOD = 4:						
	EQ.1: Standard Wilcox 98 model						
	EQ.2: Standard Wilcox 06 model						
	EQ.3: SST Menter 2003						
WLAW	Law of the wall ID is RANS turbulence model selected :						
	EQ.1: Standard classic law of the wall.						
	EQ.2: Standard Launder and Spalding law of the wall.						
	EQ.4: Non equilibrium Launder and Spalding law of the wall.						
	EQ.5: Automatic classic law of the wall.						
KS/CS	Roughness physical height and Roughness constant. Only used if RANS turbulence model selected.						
LCIDS1	Load curve describing user defined source term in turbulent kinetic energy equation function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time,k,e,mut)$.						

5-52 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
LCIDS2	Load curve describing user defined source term in turbulent dissipation equation function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time,k,e,mut)$.
Ce1, Ce2, σ_e , σ_k , C_μ , C_{cut}	k - ε model constants
Cs	Smagorinsky constant if $TMOD = 2$ or WALE constant if $TMOD = 3$
$\gamma, \beta_{01}, \sigma_{\omega 1}, \\ \sigma_{k1}, \beta_0^*, a1, \\ \beta_{02}, \sigma_{\omega 2}, \sigma_{k2}, C_l, C_{cu}$	k - ω model constants
$C_{b1}, C_{b2}, \sigma_{\nu}, \\ C_{v1}, C_{w1}C_{w2}$	Spalart-Allmaras constants

Remarks:

1. For the Standard k - ε model, the following two equations are solved for the turbulent kinetic energy and the turbulent dissipation respectively k and ε :

$$\frac{\partial k}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial (ku_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[\left(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \sigma_k} \right) \frac{\partial k}{\partial x_j} \right] + P_k + P_b - \epsilon + S_k$$

$$\frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial (\epsilon u_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \, \sigma_\epsilon}) \, \frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial x_j} \right] + C_{1\epsilon} \frac{\epsilon}{k} P_k - C_{2\epsilon} \frac{\epsilon^2}{k} + S_e$$

With P_k the k production term, P_b the production term due to buoyancy and S_k , S_e are the user defined source terms. P_k and P_b are expressed as :

$$P_k = \frac{\mu_t}{\rho} S^2$$

$$P_b = \frac{\beta \mu_t}{\rho P r_t} g_i \frac{\partial T}{\partial x_i}$$

With S the modulus of the mean rate of strain tensor ($S^2 = 2S_{ij}S_{ij}$), β the coefficient of thermal expansion, and Pr_t the turbulent Prandtl number. The turbulent viscosity is then expressed as:

LS-DYNA R11 5-53 (ICFD)

$$\mu_t = \rho C_\mu \frac{k^2}{\varepsilon}$$

For the realizable k - ε model, the equation for the turbulent kinetic energy does not change, but the equation for the turbulent dissipation is now expressed as:

$$\frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial (\epsilon u_i)}{\partial x_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \, \sigma_\epsilon}) \frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial x_j} \right] + C_1 S \epsilon - C_{2\epsilon} \frac{\epsilon^2}{k + \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\rho} \, \epsilon}} - \epsilon + S_e$$

With
$$C_1 = max \left[0.43, \frac{\eta}{\eta + 5} \right], \ \eta = S \frac{k}{\epsilon}$$

Furthermore, while the turbulent viscosity is still expressed the same way, C_{μ} is no longer a constant:

$$\begin{split} C_{\mu} &= \frac{1}{A_0 + A_s k \frac{U^*}{\epsilon}} \\ U^* &= \sqrt{\Omega_{ij} \Omega_{ij} + S_{ij} S_{ij}} \\ A_0 &= 4.04 \\ A_s &= \sqrt{6} cos \left(\frac{1}{3} cos^{-1} \left(\sqrt{6} \frac{S_{ij} S_{jk} S_{ki}}{(S_{ij} S_{ij})^{3/2}} \right) \right) \end{split}$$

It can be noted that in this case, the constant value C_{μ} that can be input by the user serves as the limit values that C_{μ} can take. By default $C_{\mu} = 0.09$ so:

$$0.0009 < C_u < 0.09$$

2. For the Standard Wilcox 06 k - ω model, the following two equations are solved for the turbulent kinetic energy and the specific turbulent dissipation rate respectively k and ω :

$$\begin{split} \frac{\partial k}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial (ku_i)}{\partial x_i} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \ \sigma_{k1}}) \frac{\partial k}{\partial x_j} \right] + P_k - \beta^* k \omega + S_k \\ \frac{\partial w}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial (wu_i)}{\partial x_i} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \ \sigma_{w1}}) \frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial x_j} \right] + \gamma \frac{\omega}{k} P_k - \beta \omega^2 + \sigma_d X_k \omega^2 + S_\omega \end{split}$$

5-54 (ICFD)

With P_k the k production term and S_k , S_ω are the user defined source terms. P_k , β^* and β are expressed as:

$$P_{k} = \frac{\mu_{t}}{\rho} S^{2}$$

$$\beta^{*} = \beta_{0}^{*} f_{\beta^{*}} \quad \beta = \beta_{01} f_{\beta}$$

$$f_{\beta} = \frac{1 + 85X_{\omega}}{1 + 100X_{\omega}} \quad f_{\beta^{*}} = 1. \quad \sigma_{d} = \begin{cases} 0. & X_{k} \leq 0. \\ 1/8 & X_{k} > 0. \end{cases}$$

$$X_{k} = \frac{1}{\omega^{3}} \frac{\partial k}{\partial x_{j}} \frac{\partial \omega}{\partial x_{j}} \quad X_{\omega} = \left| \frac{\Omega_{ij} \Omega_{jk} S_{ki}}{(\beta_{0}^{*} \omega)^{3}} \right|$$

The turbulent viscosity is then:

$$\mu_t = \rho \frac{k}{\max\left[\omega, C_l \sqrt{\frac{2S_{ij}S_{ij}}{\beta_0^*}}\right]}$$

For the Standard Wilcox 98 model, the following terms are modified:

$$f_{\beta} = \frac{1 + 70X_{\omega}}{1 + 80X_{\omega}} f_{\beta*} = \begin{cases} 1 & X_k \le 0. \\ \frac{1 + 680 X_k^2}{1 + 400 X_k^2} & X_k > 0. \end{cases} \sigma_d = 0.$$

The turbulent viscosity is then:

$$\mu_t = \rho \frac{k}{\omega}$$

For the Menter SST 2003 model, the following equations are solved:

$$\begin{split} \frac{\partial k}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial (ku_i)}{\partial x_i} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \, \sigma_k}) \, \frac{\partial k}{\partial x_j} \right] + P_k - \beta_0^* k \omega + S_k \\ \frac{\partial w}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial (wu_i)}{\partial x_i} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} \left[(\frac{\mu}{\rho} + \frac{\mu_t}{\rho \, \sigma_w}) \, \frac{\partial \epsilon}{\partial x_j} \right] + \frac{\gamma}{\mu_t} P_k - \beta \omega^2 + 2(1 - F_1) \, \sigma_{w2} X_k \omega^2 + S_\omega \end{split}$$

Each of the constants, γ , β , σ_k , σ_w are now computed by a blend via:

$$\alpha = \alpha_1 F_1 + \alpha_2 (1 - F_1)$$

Where the blending function F_1 is defined by:

LS-DYNA R11 5-55 (ICFD)

$$F_{1} = \tanh \left\langle \left[\min \left(\max \left(\frac{\sqrt{k}}{\beta_{0}^{*} \omega y}, \frac{500\nu}{y^{2} \omega} \right), \frac{4\rho \sigma_{w2} k}{CD y^{2}} \right) \right]^{4} \right\rangle$$

With *y* the distance to the nearest wall and:

$$CD = max(2\rho\sigma_{\omega 2}X_k\omega^2, 10^{-10})$$

The turbulent viscosity is then:

$$\mu_t = \rho \frac{a_1 k}{\max(a_1 \omega, S F_2)}$$

With:

$$F_2 = tanh \left[\left(max \left(\frac{2\sqrt{k}}{\beta_0^* \omega y}, \frac{500\nu}{y^2 \omega} \right) \right)^2 \right]$$

3. It is possible to activate a limiter on the production term P_k . If $C_{cut} \ge 0$., then:

 $P_k = min(P_k, C_{cut}\varepsilon)$ if TMOD = 1, $P_k = min(P_k, C_{cut}\beta_0^*k\omega)$ if TMOD = 4. This is especially common when using the Menter SST 2003 model.

- 4. For RANS models, the following laws of the wall are available :
 - a) STANDARD CLASSIC:

$$U^{+} = \frac{1}{\kappa} \ln(E Y^{+})$$
If $Y^{+} > 11.225$, $U^{+} = Y^{+}$ otherwise
$$Y^{+} = \frac{\rho y U_{\tau}}{\mu}$$

$$U^{+} = \frac{U}{U_{\tau}}$$

$$U_{\tau} = \sqrt{\frac{\tau_{w}}{\rho}}$$

This is the default for TMOD = 1

b) STANDARD LAUNDER and SPALDING:

$$U^* = \frac{1}{\kappa} \ln(E Y^*)$$

If $Y^* > 11.225$, $U^* = Y^*$ otherwise

$$Y^* = \frac{\rho C_{\mu}^{-1/4} k^{1/2} y}{\mu}$$

$$U^* = \frac{UC_{\mu}^{1/4}k^{1/2}}{U_{\tau}^2}$$

$$U_{\tau} = \sqrt{\frac{\tau_w}{\rho}}$$

c) The NON EQUILIBRUM laws of the wall modify the expression of the velocity at the wall making it sensitive to the pressure gradient:

$$U = U - \frac{1}{2} \frac{dP}{dx} \left[\frac{y_v}{\rho \kappa \sqrt{k}} ln \left(\frac{y}{y_v} \right) + \frac{y - y_v}{\rho \kappa \sqrt{k}} + \frac{{y_v}^2}{\mu} \right]$$

With:

$$y_v = \frac{11.225}{y^*} y$$

This law is recommended with TMOD = 1 and in cases of complex flows involving separation, reattachment and recirculation.

d) The automatic wall law attempts to blend the viscous and log layers to better account for the transition zone. In the buffer region, we have :

$$U^+ = \frac{U}{U_\tau}$$

$$U_{\tau} = \sqrt[4]{(\frac{U}{y^{+}})^{4} + (\frac{U}{\frac{1}{\kappa}\ln(Ey^{+})})^{4}}$$

This is the recommended approach for TMOD = 4.

5. The LES Smagorinsky turbulence model uses the Van Driest damping function close to the wall:

$$f_v = 1 - e^{-\frac{y^+}{A^+}}$$

6. When a RANS turbulence model is selected, it is possible to define extra parameters to account for the rugosity effects. In such cases, an extra term will be added to the logarithmic part of the different laws of the wall:

$$U^{+} = \frac{1}{\kappa} \ln(E Y^{+}) - \Delta B$$

If we introduce the non-dimensional roughness height $K^+ = \frac{\rho K_s C_{\mu}^{-1/4} k^{1/2}}{\mu}$, we have:

$$\Delta B = 0$$
 for $K^+ \leq 2.25$

$$\Delta B = \frac{1}{\kappa} ln \left[\frac{K^+ - 2.25}{87.75} + C_s K^+ \right] \times sin(0.4258 (\ln K^+ - 0.811)) \ for \ 2.25 < K^+ \le 90.0$$

$$\Delta B = \frac{1}{\kappa} ln(1 + C_s K^+) \ for \ 90. < K^+$$

*ICFD_CONTROL_TURB_SYNTHESIS

Purpose: This keyword enables the user impose a divergence-free turbulent field on inlets.

Card must be used jointly with VAD = 4 of keyword *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRE-SCRIBED_VEL.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	IU	IV	IW	LS			
Туре	I	F	F	F	F			
Default	0	10 ⁻³	10 ⁻³	10 ⁻³	h_{min}			

PID Part ID of the surface with the turbulent velocity inlet condition. IU, IV, IW Intensity of field fluctuations over x, y, and z directions, $IU = \frac{u'}{u_{\text{avg}}}.$

LS Integral length scale of turbulence

Remarks:

1. If this card is not defined but a turbulent field inlet has been activated. See VAD = 4 of *ICFD_BOUNDARY_PRESCRIBED_VEL, the default parameters will be used.

*ICFD_DATABASE_AVERAGE

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of time average variables at given time intervals.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	DT							
Туре	F							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
DT	Over each DT time interval, an average of the different fluid variables will be calculated and then reset when moving to the
	next DT interval.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfdavg.*.dat with the different averaged variable values copied in a ASCII format.

5-60 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_DATABASE_DRAG_{OPTION}

Available options include

VOL

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of drag forces over given surface parts of the model. If multiple keywords are given, the forces over the PID surfaces are given in separate files and are also added and output in a separate file.

For the VOL option, drag calculation can also be applied on a volume defined by ICFD_PART_VOL. This is mostly useful in porous media applications to output the pressure drag of the porous media domain.

Surface Drag Cards. Include one card for each surface on which drag is applied. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	CPID	DTOUT	PEROUT	DIVI	ELOUT	SSOUT	
Туре	I	I	F	I	I	1	I	
Default	none	none	0.	0	10	0	0	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part ID of the surface where the drag force will be computed.
CPID	Center point ID used for the calculation of the force's moment. By default the reference frame center is used is $0 = (0,0,0)$.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the ICFD timestep will be used.
PEROUT	Outputs the contribution of the different elements on the total drag in fractions of the total drag in the d3plots.
DIVI	Number of drag divisions for PEROUT. Default is 10 which means the contributions will be grouped in 10 deciles.
ELOUT	Outputs the drag value of each element in the d3plots.
SSOUT	Outputs the pressure loads caused by the fluid on each solid segment set in keyword format. FSI needs to be activated.

LS-DYNA R11 5-61 (ICFD)

Remarks:

- 1. The file name for this database is icfdragi for instantaneous drag and icfdraga for the drag computed using average values of pressure and velocities.
- 2. The output contains:
 - a) "Fpx", "Fpy", and "Fpz" refer to the three components of the pressure drag force

$$\mathbf{F}_p = \int P dA$$

where P is the pressure and A the surface area.

b) "Fvx", "Fxy", and "Fvz" refer to the three components of the viscous drag force

$$\mathbf{F}_v = \int \mu \frac{\partial \mathbf{u}}{\partial \mathbf{y}} \mathrm{d}A.$$

where $\frac{\partial \mathbf{u}}{\partial \mathbf{y}}$ is the shear velocity at the wall, μ is the viscosity and A is the surface area.

c) "Mpx", "Mpy", "Mpz", "Mvx", "Mvy", and "Mvz" refer to the three components of the pressure and viscous force moments respectively.

*ICFD_DATABASE_FLUX

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of the flow rate and average pressure over given parts of the model. If multiple keywords are given, separate files are output.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part ID of the surface where the flow rates will be computed.
DTOUT	Output frequency. Default is at every fluid timestep.

Remarks:

- 1. The file name for this database is icfd_flux.dat.
- 2. The flux database contains the flow rate through a section, called "output flux",

$$\Phi = \sum_{i} (\mathbf{V}_i \cdot \mathbf{n}_i) A_i,$$

the average pressure, called "Pre-avg",

$$P_{\text{avg}} = \frac{\sum_{i} P_{i} A_{i}}{\sum_{i} A_{i}},$$

and the total area, called "Areatot".

*ICFD_DATABASE_HTC

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to trigger the calculation of the Heat transfer coefficient using different methods and to control the output options.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUT	HTC	ТВ					OUTDT
Туре	I	I	F					F
Default	0	0.	0.					0.

VARIABLE	١		٩I	RI	A	В	L	Е
-----------------	---	--	----	----	---	---	---	---

DESCRIPTION

OUT

Determines if the solver should calculate the heat transfer coefficient and how to output it:

EQ.0: No HTC calculation

EQ.1: HTC calculated and output in LSPP as a surface variable.

EQ.2: The solver will also look for FSI boundaries and output the HTC value at the solid nodes in an ASCII file called icfdhtci.dat.

EQ.3: The solver will also look for FSI boundaries that are part of SEGMENT_SETS and output the HTC for those segments in an ASCII file called icfd_convseg.****.key in a format that can directly read by LS-DYNA for a subsequent pure structural thermal analysis.

HTC Determines how the HTC is calculated.

EQ.0: Automatically calculated by the solver based on the average temperature flowing through the pipe section (See Remark 1).

EQ.1: User imposed value (See Remark 2).

TB Value of the bulk temperature if HTC = 1.

OUTDT Output frequency of the HTC in the various ASCII files. If left to 0., the solver will output the HTC at every timestep.

5-64 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

Remarks:

- 1. The heat transfer coefficient is frequently used in thermal applications to estimate the effect of the fluid cooling and it derived from a CFD calculation.
- 2. The heat transfer coefficient is defined as follows:

$$h = \frac{q}{T_s - T_b}$$

with q the heat flux, T_s the surface temperature and T_b the so called "bulk" temperature. For external aerodynamic applications, this bulk temperature is often defined as a constant (ambient or far field conditions, HTC = 1). However, for internal aerodynamic application, this temperature is often defined as an average temperature flowing through the pipe section with the flow velocity being used as a weighting factor (HTC = 0).

LS-DYNA R11 5-65 (ICFD)

*ICFD_DATABASE_NODEAVG

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of the average quantities on surface nodes defined in *ICFD_DATABASE_NODOUT.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ON							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ON	If equal to 1, the average quantities will be computed.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_nodeavg.dat.

5-66 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_DATABASE_NODOUT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of ICFD data on surface nodes. For data in the fluid volume, it is advised to use points or tracers (See *ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT).

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	0	0.						

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	NID1	NID2	NID3	NID4	NID5	NID6	NID7	NID8
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	1	I	I
Default	none							

OUTLV Determines if the output file should be dumped. EQ.0: No output file is generated. EQ.1: The output file is generated. DTOUT Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the ICFD timestep will be used. NID.. Node IDs.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_nodout.dat.

LS-DYNA R11 5-67 (ICFD)

*ICFD_DATABASE_POINTAVG

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of the average quantities on point sets using the parameters defined in *ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ON							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ON	If equal to 1, the average quantities will be computed.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_psavg.dat.

5-68 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_DATABASE_POINTOUT

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of ICFD data on points.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PSID	DTOUT	PSTYPE	VX	VY	VZ		
Туре	I	F	I	F	F	F		
Default	0	0.	0	0.	0.	0.		

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	Х	Y	Z				
Туре	I	F	F	F				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PSID	Point Set ID.
DTOUT	Time interval to print the output. If DTOUT is equal to 0.0, then the ICFD timestep will be used.
PSTYPE	Point Set type :
	EQ.0: Fixed points.
	EQ.1: Tracer points using prescribed velocity.
	EQ.2: Tracer points using fluid velocity.
	EQ.3: Tracer points using mesh velocity
VX, VY, VZ	Constant velocities to be used when PSTYPE = 1
PID	Point ID

LS-DYNA R11 5-69 (ICFD)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
X. Y. Z	Point initial coordinates

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_pointout.dat.

5-70 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_DATABASE_RESIDUALS

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to output the residuals of the various systems.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RLVL							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

RLVL

Residual output level:

EQ.0: No output.

EQ.1: Only outputs the number of iterations needed for solving the pressure Poisson equation.

EQ.2: Outputs the number of iterations for the momentum, pressure, mesh movement and temperature equations.

EQ.3: Also gives the residual for each iteration during the solve of the momentum, pressure, mesh movement and temperature equations.

Remarks:

1. The file names for the momentum, pressure, mesh movement and temperature equations are called icfd_residuals.moms.dat, icfd_residuals.pres.dat, icfd_residuals.pres.dat, icfd_residuals.mmov.dat, and icfd_residuals.temp.dat respectively.

LS-DYNA R11 5-71 (ICFD)

*ICFD_DATABASE_TEMP

Purpose: This keyword enables the computation of the average temperature and the heat flux over given parts of the model. If multiple keywords are given, separate files are output.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	DTOUT						
Туре	I	F						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part ID of the surface where the average temperature and heat flux will be computed.
DTOUT	Output frequency. Default is at every fluid timestep.

Remarks:

- 1. The file name for this database is icfd_thermal.dat.
- 2. Two average temperature are given in the icfd_thermal.dat file: "Temp-avg" and "Temp-sum". The average temperature is calculated using the local node area as weighting factor,

$$T_{\text{avg}} = \frac{\sum_{i}^{N} T_{i} A_{i}}{\sum_{i}^{N} A_{i}},$$

whereas, the sum is not weighted by area

$$T_{\text{sum}} = \frac{\sum_{i}^{N} T_{i}}{N}$$

If the mesh is regular, the two values will be of similar value. The icfd_thermal.dat output file also includes the average heat flux, the total surface area, and the average heat transfer coefficients (See *ICFD_DATABASE_HTC).

*ICFD_DATABASE_TIMESTEP

Purpose: This keyword enables the output of ICFD data regarding the ICFD timestep.

Output Options Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTLV							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

OUTLV

Determines if the output file should be dumped.

EQ.0: No output file is generated.

EQ.1: The output file is generated.

Remarks:

1. The file name for this database is icfd_tsout.dat.

2. Outputs the run's ICFD timestep versus the timestep calculated using the ICFD CFL condition as criteria (autotimestep). This can be useful in cases using a fixed timestep where big mesh deformations and/or big fluid velocity changes occur in order to track how that fixed timestep value compares to the reference autotimestep.

LS-DYNA R11 5-73 (ICFD)

*ICFD_DATABASE_UINDEX

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to have the solver calculate the uniformity index (See Remark 1).

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUT							
Туре	I							
Default	0							

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

OUT

Determines if the solver should calculate the uniformity index.

EQ.0: Off.

EQ.1: On.

Remarks:

1. **Uniformity Index.** The uniformity index is a post treatment quantity which measures how uniform the flow is through a given section. It is especially useful in internal aerodynamics cases. It is expressed as:

$$\gamma = 1 - \frac{1}{2nA} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[\frac{\sqrt{(u_i - \bar{u})^2}}{\bar{u}} A_i \right]$$

with A_i , the local cell area, A the total section area, u_i the local velocity, \bar{u} the average velocity through the section, and n the number of cells.

Values close to 0 means that the flow is very unevenly distributed. This can be used to identify bends, corners or turbulent effects. Values close to 1 imply smooth or equally distributed flow through the surface.

*ICFD_DEFINE_HEATSOURCE

Purpose: This keyword defines a volumetric heat source for the heat equation solve.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	HSID	LCID	SHAPE	R	PTID1	PTID2		
Туре	I	I	I	F	I	I		
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
HSID	Heat source ID.
LCID	Load curve ID specifying the evolution of the heat source function of time.
SHAPE	Shape of the volumetric heat source:
	EQ.1: Box shape
	EQ.2 : Cylinder shape
	EQ.3 : Sphere shape
R	Radius of the sphere is $SHAPE = 3$
PTID1	ID of point (See ICFD_DEFINE_POINT) of minimum coordinates if SHAPE = 1, tail point if SHAPE = 2, origin if SHAPE = 3.
PTID2	ID of point of maximum coordinates if $SHAPE = 2$, head point if $SHAPE = 2$.

•

LS-DYNA R11 5-75 (ICFD)

*ICFD_DEFINE_POINT

Purpose: This keyword defines a point in space that could be used for multiple purposes.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	POID	Х	Υ	Z	CONSTPID			
Туре	I	F	F	F	I			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

Optional Card 2. Load curve IDS specifying velocity components of translating point

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	LCIDX	LCIDY	LCIDZ					
Туре	I	I	1					
Default	0	0	0					

Optional Card 3. Load curve IDS and rotation axis of rotating point

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	LCIDW	XT	YT	ZT	ХН	YH	ZH	
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	0	none	none	none	none	none	none	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
POID	Point ID.
X/Y/Z	x, y ,z coordinates for the point.

5-76 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION					
CONSTPID	Surface Part ID to which the point is constrained. This means that if the selected surface moves, then the localization of the point will update as well.					
LCIDX/LCIDY/LCIDZ	The point can be made to translate. Those are the three load curve IDs for the three translation components.					
LCIDW	The point can also be made to rotate. This load curve specifies the angular velocity.					
XT/YT/ZT	Rotation axis tail point coordinates.					
XH/YH/ZH	Rotation axis head point coordinates.					
_						

LS-DYNA R11 5-77 (ICFD)

*ICFD_DEFINE_NONINERTIAL

Purpose: This keyword defines a non-inertial reference frame in order to avoid heavy mesh distortions and attendant remeshing associated with large-scale rotations. This is used to model, for example, spinning cylinders, wind turbines, and turbo machinery.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	W1	W2	W3	R	PTID	L	LCID	RELV
Туре	F	F	F	F	1	F	I	I
Default	none	0						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
W1, W2, W3	Rotational Velocity along the X,Y,Z axes
R	Radius of the rotating reference frame. If a negative value if given, then the absolute value will refer to a *DEFINE_FUNCTION ID. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time)$.
PTID	Starting point ID for the reference frame (See *ICFD_DEFINEPOINT)
L	Length of the rotating reference frame

5-78 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
LCID	Load curve for scaling factor of w. If a negative value is entered, then the absolute value will refer to a *DEFINE_FUNCTION ID. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)$.
RELV	Velocities computed and displayed:
	EQ.0: Relative velocity, only the non-rotating components of the velocity are used and displayed.
	EQ.1: Absolute velocity . All the components of the velocity are used. Useful in cases where several or at least one non-inertial reference frame is combined with an inertial "classical" reference frame.

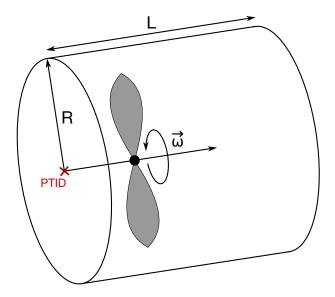


Figure 5-2. Non Inertial Reference Frame Example

LS-DYNA R11 5-79 (ICFD)

*ICFD_DEFINE_WAVE_DAMPING

Purpose: This keyword defines a damping zone for free surface waves.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	NID	L	F1	F2	N	LCID	
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	I	I	
Default	none	none		10	10	1	none	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Point ID defining the start of the damping layer.
NID	Normal ID defined using ICFD_DEFINE_POINT and pointing to the outgoing direction of the damping layer.
L	Length of damping layer. If no is value specified, the damping layer will have a length corresponding to five element lengths.
F1/F2	Linear and quadratic damping factor terms.
N	Damping term factor.
LCID	Load curve ID acting as temporal scale factor on damping term.

5-80 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

Remarks:

1. The damping is achieved by adding a source term to the momentum equations :

$$s^d = w (f_1 + f_2|u|) u$$

with w the weight function :

$$w = \frac{e^{\gamma} - 1}{e - 1}$$

and γ the blending function which allows a smooth insertion of the source term in the damping layer :

$$\gamma = \left(\frac{x - x_{sd}}{x_{ed} - x_{sd}}\right)^n$$

 x_{sd} and x_{ed} representing the start and end coordinates of the damping zone.

*ICFD_INITIAL

*ICFD_INITIAL

Purpose: Simple initialization of velocity and temperature within a volume.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword (" \ast ") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	Vx	Vy	Vz	T	Р		
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none		

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part ID for the volume elements or the surface elements where the values are initialized (see *ICFD_PART_VOL and *ICFD_PART). PID = 0 to assign the initial condition to all nodes at once.
Vx	x coordinate for the velocity.
Vy	y coordinate for the velocity.
Vz	z coordinate for the velocity.
T	Initial temperature.
P	Initial Pressure.

5-82 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_INITIAL_TURBULENCE

Purpose: When a RANS turbulent model is selected, it is possible to modify the default initial values of the turbulent quantities using this keyword.

Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	I	R					
Туре	I	F	F					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part ID for the volume elements or the surface elements where the values are initialized (see *ICFD_PART_VOL and *ICFD_PART). PID = 0 to assign the initial condition to all nodes at once.
I	Initial turbulent intensity.
R	Initial turbulent viscosity to laminar viscosity ratio ($r = \frac{\mu_{turb}}{\mu}$).

Remarks:

1. If no initial conditions have been assigned to a specific PID, the solver will automatically pick I = 0.05 (5%) and R = 10000.

LS-DYNA R11 5-83 (ICFD)

*ICFD_MAT

*ICFD_MAT_{OPTION}

Available options include

TITLE

Purpose: Specify physical properties for the fluid material.

Fluid Material Card Sets:

The Material Fluid Parameters Card is required. If a second card is given, it must be a Thermal Fluid Parameters Card. If the fluid thermal properties are not needed, the second card can be a blank card. In the third card, it is possible to associate the fluid material to a Non-Newtonian model and/or to a Porous media model (See *ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT and *ICFD_MODEL_POROUS).

Material Fluid Parameters Card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MID	FLG	R0	VIS	ST	STSFLCID		
Туре	I	I	F	F	F	I		
Default	none	1	0	0	0	none		

Thermal Fluid Parameters Card. Only to be defined if the thermal problem is solved.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	НС	TC	BETA	PRT	HCSFLCID	TCSFLCID		
Туре	F	F	F	F	I	1		
Default	0	0	0	0.85	none	none		

5-84 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_MAT *ICFD

Additional fluid models. Only to be defined if the fluid is non-newtonian and/or is a porous media.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	NNMOID	PMMOID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
MID	Material ID.
FLG	Flag to choose between fully incompressible, slightly compressible, or barotropic flows. EQ.0: Vacuum (free surface problems only) EQ.1: Fully incompressible fluid.
RO	Flow density.
VIS	Dynamic viscosity.
ST	Surface tension coefficient.
STSFLCID	Load curve ID for scale factor applied on ST function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time)$.
НС	Heat capacity.
TC	Thermal conductivity.
BETA	Thermal expansion coefficient used in the Boussinesq approximation for buoyancy.
PRT	Turbulent Prandlt number. Only used if K-Epsilon turbulence model selected.

LS-DYNA R11 5-85 (ICFD)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
HCSFLCID	Load curve ID for scale factor applied on HC function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time)$.
TCSFLCID	Load curve ID for scale factor applied on TC function of time. See *DEFINE_CURVE, *DEFINE_CURVE_FUNCTION, or *DEFINE_FUNCTION. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x,y,z,vx,vy,vz,temp,pres,time)$.
NNMOID	Non-Newtonian model ID. This refers to a Non-Newtonian fluid model defined using *ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT.
PMMOID	Porous media model ID. This refers to a porous media model defined using *ICFD_MODEL_POROUS.

Remarks:

1. If a K-Epsilon turbulence model is used and the heat transfer equation is solved, then the effective thermal conductivity will be determined by :

$$k_{eff} = k + \frac{Cp\mu_{turb}}{Pr_{turb}}$$

5-86 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_MODEL_NONNEWT

Purpose: Specify a non-newtonian model or a viscosity law that can associated to a fluid material.

Non-Newtonian Model ID and type.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	NNMOID	NNID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

Non-Newtonian Fluid Parameters Card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	K	N	MUMIN	LAMBDA	ALPHA	TALPHA		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		
Default	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.e30	0.0	0.0		

VARIABLE DESCRIPTION

NNMOID Non-Newtonian Model ID.

NNID Non-Newtonian fluid model type:

EQ.1: Power-Law model

EQ.2: Carreau model

EQ.3: Cross model

EQ.4: Herschel-Bulkley model

EQ.5: Cross II model

EQ.6: Sutherland formula for temperature dependent viscosity

EQ.7: Power-Law for temperature dependent viscosity

EQ.8: Viscosity defined by Load Curve ID or Function ID

LS-DYNA R11 5-87 (ICFD)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
K	Consistency index if NNID = 1 and 4. Zero shear Viscosity if NNID = 2,3 and 5.Reference viscosity if NNID = 6 and NNID = 7. Load curve ID or function ID if NNID = 8.
N	Measure of the deviation of the fluid from Newtonian (Power Law index) for NNID = $1,2,3,4,5,7$. Not used for NNID = 6 and 8 .
MUMIN	Minimum acceptable viscosity value if NNID = 1. Infinite Shear Viscosity if NNID = 2.5 . Yielding viscosity if NNID = $4.$ Not used if NNID = $3.6.7.8$.
LAMBDA	Maximum acceptable viscosity value if $NNID = 1$. Time constant if $NNID = 2$, 3, 5. Yield Stress Threshold if $NNID = 4$.Sutherland constant if $NNID = 6$. Not used if $NNID = 7.8$.
ALPHA	Activation energy if NNID = 1, 2. Not used if NNID = $3,4,5,6,7,8$.
TALPHA	Reference temperature if $NNID = 2$. Not used if $NNID = 1,3,4,5,6,7,8$

Remarks:

- 1. For the Non-Newtonian models, the viscosity is expressed as:
 - a) POWER-LAW:

$$\mu = k \dot{\gamma}^{n-1} e^{\alpha T_0/T}$$

$$\mu_{min} < \mu < \mu_{max}$$

With k the consistency index, n the power law index, α the activation energy, T_0 the initial temperature, T the temperature at any given time t, μ_{min} the minimum acceptable viscosity and μ_{max} the maximum acceptable viscosity.

b) CARREAU:

$$\mu=\mu_\infty+(\mu_0-\mu_\infty)\big[1+(H(T)\dot\gamma\lambda)^2\big]^{(n-1)/2}$$

$$H(T) = exp\left[\alpha(\frac{1}{T - T_0} - \frac{1}{T_\alpha - T_0})\right]$$

With μ_{∞} the infinite shear viscosity, μ_0 the zero shear viscosity, n the power law index, λ a time constant, α the activation energy, T_0 the initial temperature, T

5-88 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

the temperature at any given time t and T_{α} the reference temperature at which H(T) = 1.

c) CROSS:

$$\mu = \frac{\mu_0}{1 + (\lambda \dot{\gamma})^{1-n}}$$

With μ_0 the zero shear viscosity, n the power law index and λ a time constant.

d) HERSCHEL-BULKLEY:

$$\mu = \mu_0 if \ (\dot{\gamma} < \tau_0/\mu_0)$$

$$\mu = \frac{\tau_0 + k[\dot{\gamma}^n - (\tau_0/\mu_0)^n]}{\dot{\gamma}}$$

With k the consistency index, τ_0 the Yield stress threshold, μ_0 the yielding viscosity and n the power law index.

e) CROSS II:

$$\mu = \mu_{\infty} + \frac{\mu_0 - \mu_{\infty}}{1 + (\lambda \dot{\gamma})^n}$$

With μ_0 the zero shear viscosity, μ_∞ the infinite shear viscosity, n the power law index and λ a time constant.

- 2. For the temperature dependent viscosity models, the viscosity is expressed as:
 - a) SUTHERLAND's LAW:

$$\mu = \mu_0 (\frac{T}{T_0})^{3/2} \frac{T_0 + S}{T + S}$$

With μ_0 a reference viscosity, T_0 the initial temperature (which therefore must not be 0.), T the temperature at any given time t and S Sutherland's constant.

b) POWER LAW:

$$\mu = \mu_0 (\frac{T}{T_0})^n$$

With μ_0 a reference viscosity, T_0 the initial temperature (which therefore must not be 0.), T the temperature at any given time t and n the power law index.

*ICFD_MAT

3. For NNID = 8, a load curve function of time, a curve function or a function can be used. If it references a DEFINE_FUNCTION, the following arguments are allowed f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, shear, time).

5-90 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_MODEL_POROUS

Purpose: Specify a porous media model.

Porous Media Model ID and type.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PMMOID	PMID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

Porous Media Parameters Card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	POR	PER/THX	FF/THY	THZ	PVLCIDX	PVLCIDY	PVLCIDZ	
Туре	F	F	F	F	1	1	I	
Default	0.	0.	0.	0.	none	none	none	

Permeability Vector Card in local reference frame. Only to be defined if the porous media is anisotropic.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	KX'	KY'	KZ'					
Туре	F	F	F					
Default	0.	0.	0.					

LS-DYNA R11 5-91 (ICFD)

*ICFD_MAT

Projection of local Vectors in global reference frame. Only to be defined if the porous media is anisotropic.

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	1-X/1-PID	1-Y/2-PID	1-Z	2-X	2-Y	2-Z		
Туре	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I	F/I		
Default	0	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.		

VARIABLEDESCRIPTIONPMMOIDPorous media model ID.

 Δy if PMID = 5.

PMID Porous media model type:

EQ.1: Isotropic porous media - Ergun Correlation.

EQ.2: Isotropic porous media - Darcy-Forchheimer model.

EQ.3: Isotropic porous media - Permeability defined through Pressure-Velocity Data.

EQ.4 : Anisotropic porous media - Fixed local reference frame (See Figure 5-3).

EQ.5 : Anisotropic porous media model - Moving local reference frame and permeability vector in local reference frame (x', y', z') defined by three Pressure-Velocity curves.

EQ.6 : Anisotropic porous media model - Moving local reference frame and permeability vector constant.

EQ.7: Anisotropic porous media model - Moving local reference frame and permeability vector constant. This model differs from PMID = 6 in the way the local reference frame is moved.

POR Porosity ε .

PER/THX Permeability κ if PMID = 1 or 2. Probe Thickness Δx if PMID = 3 or PMID = 5.

FF/THY Forchheimer factor. To Be defined if PMID = 2. Probe Thickness

5-92 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
THZ	Probe Thickness Δz if PMID = 5.
PVLCIDX	Pressure function of Velocity Load Curve ID. To be defined if PMID = 3 and PMID = 5. If PMID = 5, this refers to P-V curve in global X direction. For PMID = 1 and PMID = 2, this flags acts as an optional load curve ID, define curve function ID or define function ID. If a DEFINE_FUNCTION is used, the following parameters are allowed: $f(x, y, z, vx, vy, vz, temp, pres, time)$.
PVLCIDY	Pressure function of Velocity Load Curve ID. To be defined if PMID = 5. This refers to P-V curve in global Y direction.
PVLCIDZ	Pressure function of Velocity Load Curve ID. To be defined if PMID = 5. This refers to P-V curve in global Z direction.
KX'/KY'/KZ'	Permeability vector in local reference frame (x', y', z') . To be defined in PMID = 4, 5, 6 or 7. Those values become scale factors if PMID = 5.
1-X/1-Y/1-Z	Projection of local permeability vector \mathbf{x}' in global reference frame (x,y,z) . To be defined if PMID = 4. If PMID = 6, those become load curve IDs so the coordinates of the local \mathbf{x}' vector can be made to move through time.
2-X/2-Y/2-Z	Projection of local permeability vector \mathbf{y}' in global reference frame (x,y,z) . To be defined if PMID = 4. If PMID = 6, those become load curve IDs so the coordinates of the local \mathbf{y}' vector can be made to move through time.
1-PID/2-PID	If PMID = 5 or PMID = 7, the two local reference frame vectors are defined by the coordinates of the two point IDs defined by 1-PID and 2-PID. (See ICFD_DEFINE_POINT). Since those points can be made to move, it is therefore possible to define a moving reference frame for the anisotropic porous media domain.

Remarks:

1. Being ε the porosity and κ the permeability of the porous media respectively, one can define:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{void\ volume}{total\ volume}$$

LS-DYNA R11 5-93 (ICFD)

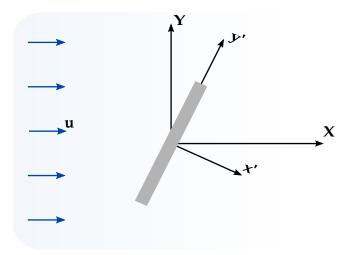


Figure 5-3. Anisotropic porous media vectors definition (PMID = 4,5,6,7). The vectors **X** and **Y** are the global axes; \mathbf{x}' and \mathbf{y}' define system for the primed coordinate($\mathbf{x}', \mathbf{y}', \mathbf{z}'$).

And being u_i the volume averaged velocity field defined in terms of the fluid velocity field u_{if} as:

$$u_i = \varepsilon u_{if}$$

The generalized flow equations of momentum and mass conservation can be expressed as:

$$\frac{\partial u_i}{\partial x_i} = 0$$

$$\frac{\rho}{\varepsilon} \left[\frac{\partial u_i}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial}{\partial x_j} (\frac{\partial u_i u_j}{\varepsilon}) \right] = -\frac{1}{\varepsilon} \frac{\partial (P\varepsilon)}{\partial x_i} + \frac{\mu}{\varepsilon} \left(\frac{\partial^2 u_i}{\partial x_j \partial x_j} \right) + \rho g_i - D_i$$

Where D_i are the forces exerted to the fluid by the porous matrix. For the isotropic model, the porous forces are a function of the matrix porosity and its permeability. For the isotropic case, three models are available:

- a) Model 1 : Ergun correlation $D_i = \frac{\mu u_i}{\kappa} + \frac{1.75\rho|U|}{\sqrt{150}\sqrt{\kappa}\varepsilon^{3/2}}u_i$
- b) Model 2 : Darcy-Forcheimer $D_i = \frac{\mu u_i}{\kappa} + \frac{F \varepsilon \rho |U|}{\sqrt{\kappa}} u_i$
- c) Model 3: Using the $\Delta P V$ experimental data. In this case, it is assumed that the pressure velocity curve was obtained applying a pressure difference or pressure drop on both ends of a porous slab of thickness Δx with porous properties κ and ε . It then becomes possible for the solver to fit that experimental curve with a quadratic polynomial of the form

5-94 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

 $\Delta P(u_x) = \alpha u_x^2 + \beta u_x$. Once α and β are known, it is possible to estimate D_i .

2. The anisotropic (See Figure 0-1) version of the Darcy-Forcheimer term can be written as:

$$D_{i} = \mu B_{ij} \mu_{j} + F \varepsilon |U| C_{ij} u_{j}$$

$$B_{ij} = (K_{ij})^{-1}$$

$$C_{ij} = (K_{ij})^{-1/2}$$

Where K_{ij} is the anisotropic permeability tensor.

LS-DYNA R11 5-95 (ICFD)

*ICFD_PART_{OPTION}

Available options include

TITLE

Purpose: Define parts for this incompressible flow solver.

The TITLE option allows the user to define an additional optional line with a HEADING in order to associate a name to the part.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Variable		HEADING							
Туре		A							
Default				no	ne				

Part Material Card. Include as many cards as needed. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	SECID	MID					
Туре	I	I	I					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part identifier for fluid surfaces.
SECID	Section identifier defined with the *ICFD_SECTION card.
MID	Material identifier defined with the *ICFD_MAT card.

5-96 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_PART_VOL_{OPTION}

Available options include

TITLE

Purpose: This keyword assigns material properties to the nodes enclosed by surface ICFD parts.

The TITLE option allows the user to define an additional optional line with a HEADING in order to associate a name to the part.

Title	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable		HEADING						
Туре		A						
Default				no	ne			

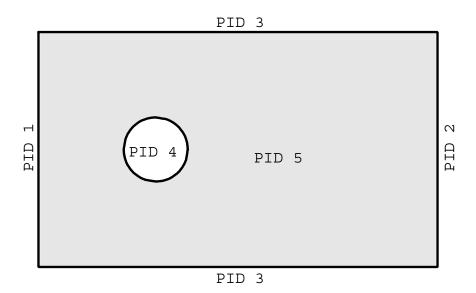
Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	SECID	MID					
Туре	1	1	I					
Default	none	none	none					

Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SPID1	SPID2	SPID3	SPID4	SPID5	SPID6	SPID7	SPID8
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none							

LS-DYNA R11 5-97 (ICFD)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part identifier for fluid volumes.
SECID	Section identifier defined by the *ICFD_SECTION card.
MID	Material identifier.
SPID1,	Part IDs for the surface elements that define the volume mesh.



5-98 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_SECTION *ICFD

*ICFD_SECTION

Purpose: Define a section for the incompressible flow solver.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION

SID Section identifier.

LS-DYNA R11 5-99 (ICFD)

*ICFD_SET_NODE_LIST

Purpose: Only used in cases where the mesh is specified by the user (See *MESH_ VOLUME_ELEMENT). Defines a set of nodes associated with a part ID on which boundary conditions can be applied.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SID	PID						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	none						

Node List Card. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	NID1	NID2	NID3	NID4	NID5	NID6	NID7	NID8
Туре	I	I	I	1	1	1	I	I
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
SID	Set ID
PID	Associated Part ID.
NID1,	Node IDs

Remarks:

1. The convention is the similar to the one used by the keyword *SET_NODE_LIST and serves a similar purpose.

5-100 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_SOLVER_SPLIT

Purpose: This keyword provides an option to trigger an iterative procedure on the fluid system. This procedure aims to bring more precision to the final pressure and velocity values but is often very time consuming. It must therefore be used with caution. It is intended only for special cases. For stability purposes, this method is automatically used for the first ICFD time step.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	NIT	TOL						
Туре	I	F						
Default	1	10 ⁻³						

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
NIT	Maximum Number of iterations of the system for each fluid time step. If TOL criteria is not reached after NIT iterations, the run will proceed.
TOL	Tolerance Criteria for the pressure residual during the fluid system solve.

LS-DYNA R11 5-101 (ICFD)

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_LSET

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the advection equation for levelset. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values*.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AT0L	RTOL		MAXIT				
Туре	F	F		I				
Default	10 ⁻⁸	10 ⁻⁸		1000				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ATOL	Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\operatorname{Residual}_{i+1} - \operatorname{Residual}_i \leq \operatorname{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL.
RTOL	Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(Residual_{i+1} - Residual_i)/Residual_{initial} \le RTOL$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL.
MAXIT	Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT.

5-102 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MMOV

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the mesh movement algorithm. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values*.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AT0L	RTOL		MAXIT				
Туре	F	F		I				
Default	1e-8	1e-8		1000				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ATOL	Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\operatorname{Residual}_{i+1} - \operatorname{Residual}_i \leq \operatorname{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL.
RTOL	Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(Residual_{i+1} - Residual_i)/Residual_{initial} \le RTOL$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL.
MAXIT	Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT.

LS-DYNA R11 5-103 (ICFD)

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MOM

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the momentum equation solve. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values*.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AT0L	RTOL		MAXIT				
Туре	F	F		I				
Default	10-8	10-8		1000				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION						
ATOL	Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\operatorname{Residual}_{i+1} - \operatorname{Residual}_i \leq \operatorname{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL.						
RTOL	Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(Residual_{i+1} - Residual_i)/Residual_{initial} \le RTOL$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL.						
MAXIT	Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT.						

5-104 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_MONOLITHIC

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the monolithic solver. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values*.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AT0L	RTOL		MAXIT				
Туре	F	F		I				
Default	10-8	10-8		1000				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ATOL	Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\operatorname{Residual}_{i+1} - \operatorname{Residual}_i \leq \operatorname{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL.
RTOL	Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(Residual_{i+1} - Residual_i)/Residual_{initial} \le RTOL$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL.
MAXIT	Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT.

LS-DYNA R11 5-105 (ICFD)

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_PRE

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the Poisson equation for pressure. *Care should be taken when deviating from the default values*.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AT0L	RTOL		MAXIT				
Туре	F	F		I				
Default	10 ⁻⁸	10 ⁻⁸		1000				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ATOL	Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $\operatorname{Residual}_{i+1} - \operatorname{Residual}_i \leq \operatorname{ATOL}$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL.
RTOL	Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(Residual_{i+1} - Residual_i)/Residual_{initial} \le RTOL$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL.
MAXIT	Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT.

5-106 (ICFD) LS-DYNA R11

*ICFD_SOLVER_TOL_TEMP

Purpose: This keyword allows the user to change the default tolerance values for the heat equation. To be handled with great care.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	AT0L	RTOL		MAXIT				
Туре	F	F		I				
Default	1e-8	1e-8		1000				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
ATOL	Absolute convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $Residual_{i+1} - Residual_i \leq ATOL$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for ATOL.
RTOL	Relative convergence criteria. Convergence is achieved when $(Residual_{i+1} - Residual_i)/Residual_{initial} \le RTOL$. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for RTOL.
MAXIT	Maximum number of iterations allowed to achieve convergence. If a negative integer is entered, then that value will be used as a load curve ID for MAXIT.

LS-DYNA R11 5-107 (ICFD)

*MESH *MESH

*MESH

The keyword *MESH is used to create a mesh that will be used in the analysis. So far only tetrahedral (or triangular in 2-d) elements can be generated. The keyword cards in this section are defined in alphabetical order:

- *MESH_BL
- *MESH_BL_SYM
- *MESH_EMBEDSHELL
- *MESH_INTERF
- *MESH_NODE
- *MESH_SIZE_
- *MESH_SIZE_SHAPE
- *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT
- *MESH_SURFACE_NODE
- *MESH_VOLUME
- *MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENT
- *MESH_VOLUME_NODE
- *MESH_VOLUME_PART

LS-DYNA R11 6-1 (MESH)

*MESH_BL

*MESH_BL

Purpose: This keyword is used to define a boundary-layer mesh as a refinement on volume-mesh. The boundary layer mesh is constructed by subdividing elements near the surface.

Boundary Layer Cards. Define as many cards as are necessary. The next "*" card terminates the input.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID	NELTH	BLTH	BLFE	BLST			
Туре	I	I	F	F	1			
Default	none	none	0.	0.	0			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PID	Part identifier for the surface element.
NELTH	Number of elements normal to the surface (in the boundary layer) is NELTH+1.
BLTH	Boundary layer mesh thickness if $BLST = 1$ or $BLST = 2$. Growth scale factor if $BLST = 3$. Ignored if $BLST = 0$.
BLFE	Distance between the wall and the first volume mesh node if $BLST=3$. Scaling coefficient if $BLST=1$ or $BLST=2$. Ignored if $BLST=0$.
BLST	Boundary layer mesh generation strategy:
	EQ.0: Default. 2 ^{NELTH+1} subdivision based on surface mesh size.
	EQ.1: Power law using BLTH, and NELTH with BLFE as a scale factor.
	EQ.2: Geometric series based on BLTH and BLFE.
	EQ.3: Repartition following a growth scale factor (BLTH).

6-2 (MESH) LS-DYNA R11

*MESH_BL *MESH

Remarks:

1. For BLST = 0, for every additional NELTH, the automatic volume mesher will divide the elements closest to the surface by two so that the smallest element in the boundary layer mesh will have an aspect ratio of $2^{\text{NELTH}+1}$. A default boundary layer mesh thickness based on the surface mesh size will be chosen.

2. For a constant repartition of the nodes in the boundary layer, use BLST = 1 with BLFE = 1. For BLST = 1, starting from the wall, the position of node n in the normal direction is given by :

$$X_n = \left(\frac{n}{NELTH+1}\right)^{[5\times(1-BLFE)]} \frac{BLTH}{\sum_{i=1}^{NELTH+1}[i\big/(NELTH+1)]^{[5\times(1-BLFE)]}}$$

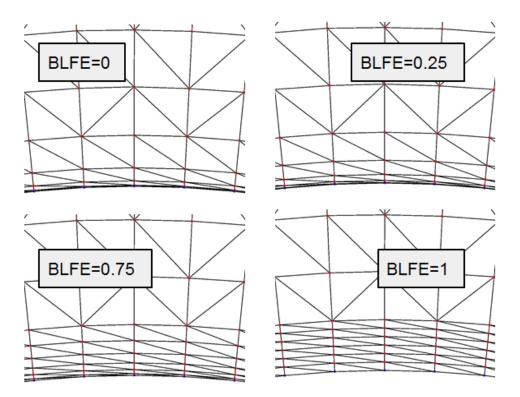


Figure [1]. BLST = 1 example

3. Setting BLFE = 1 makes BLST = 2 equivalent to BLST = 0 except that BLST = 0 allows BLTH to be specified by the user instead of automatically using the local surface mesh size. For BLST = 2, starting from BLTH, each newly inserted node will have its location closer to the wall, following this law:

$$X_n = (0.5 \times BLFE)^n * BLTH * (1 - 0.5 * BLFE)$$

LS-DYNA R11 6-3 (MESH)

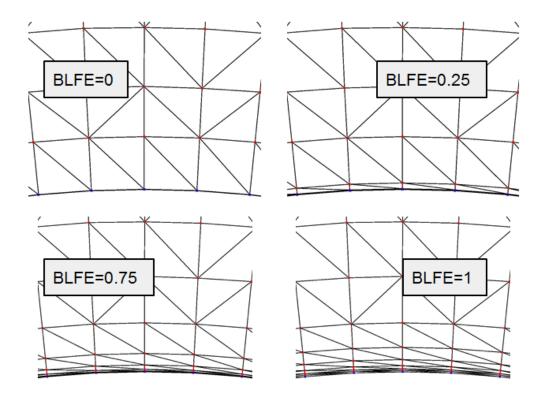


Figure [2]. BLST = 2 example

4. For BLST = 3, starting from the wall, the position of node n in the normal direction is given by :

$$X_n = \sum_{i=0}^n BLFE * BLTH^i \text{ with } 0 \le n \le NELTH$$

6-4 (MESH) LS-DYNA R11

*MESH_BL_SYM *MESH

*MESH_BL_SYM

Purpose: Specify the part IDs that will have symmetry conditions for the boundary layer. On these surfaces, the boundary layer mesh follows the surface tangent.

Boundary Layer with Symmetry Condition Cards. Define as many cards as necessary. The next "*" card terminates the input.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID1	PID2	PID3	PID4	PID5	PID6	PID7	PID8
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	1	I	I
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	
PID1,	Part identifiers for the surface element.	This is the surface with
	symmetry.	

LS-DYNA R11 6-5 (MESH)

*MESH_EMBEDSHELL

Purpose: Define surfaces that the mesher will embed inside the volume mesh. These surfaces will have no thickness and will conform to the rest of the volume mesh having matching nodes on the interface.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	VOLID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Define as many cards as are necessary based on the number of PIDs (the next "*" card terminates the input.)

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID1	PID2	PID3	PID4	PID5	PID6	PID7	PID8
Type	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
VOLID	ID assigned to the new volume in the keyword *MESH_VOL-UME. The surface mesh size will be applied to this volume.
PIDn	Part IDs for the surface elements that will be embedded in the volume mesh.

6-6 (MESH) LS-DYNA R11

*MESH_INTERF *MESH

*MESH_INTERF

Purpose: Define the surfaces that will be used by the mesher to specify fluid interfaces in multi-fluid simulations.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	VOLID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Define as many cards as are necessary based on the number of PIDs. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID1	PID2	PID3	PID4	PID5	PID6	PID7	PID8
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
VOLID	ID assigned to the new volume in the keyword *MESH_VOL-UME. The interface meshes will be applied to this volume.
PIDn	Part IDs for the surface elements.

LS-DYNA R11 6-7 (MESH)

*MESH_INTERF

*MESH_NODE

Purpose: Define a fluid node and its coordinates. These nodes are used in the mesh generation process by the *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT keyword, or as user defined volume nodes by the *MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENT keyword.

Node Cards. Include one additional card for each node. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Variable	NID	>	(,	(2	7			
Туре	I	F	=	F	=	F	=			
Default	none	()	()	()			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
NID	Node ID. A unique number with respect to the other surface nodes.
X	x coordinate.
Y	y coordinate.
Z	z coordinate.

Remarks:

- 1. The data card format for the *MESH_NODE keyword is identical to *NODE.
- 2. The *MESH_NODE keyword supersedes *MESH_SURFACE_NODE, which was for surfaces nodes as well as *MESH_VOLUME_NODE for, which was for volume nodes in user defined.

6-8 (MESH) LS-DYNA R11

*MESH_SIZE *MESH

*MESH_SIZE

Purpose: Define the surfaces that will be used by the mesher to specify a local mesh size inside the volume. If no internal mesh is used to specify the size, the mesher will use a linear interpolation of the surface sizes that define the volume enclosure.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	VOLID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Define as many cards as are necessary based on the number of PIDs (the next "*" card terminates the input.).

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID1	PID2	PID3	PID4	PID5	PID6	PID7	PID8
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
VOLID	ID assigned to the new volume in the keyword *MESH_VOL-UME. The mesh sizing will be applied to this volume.
PIDn	Part IDs for the surface elements that are used to define the mesh size next to the surface mesh.

LS-DYNA R11 6-9 (MESH)

*MESH_SIZE_SHAPE

Purpose: Defines a local mesh size in specific zones corresponding to given geometrical shapes (box, sphere, cylinder and polynomial). The solver will automatically apply the conditions specified during the generation of the volume mesh. This zone does not need to be entirely defined in the volume mesh. In the polynomial case, it is recommended to define several zones for a better mesh size control.

Remeshing Control Card sets:

Add as many *remeshing control cards* paired with a *case card* as desired. The input of such pairs ends at the next keyword "*" card.

Remeshing Control. First card specifies whether to maintain this mesh sizing criterion through a remesh operation.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SNAME	FORCE	METHOD	ВТ	DT			
Туре	А	1	I	F	F			
Default	none	0	0	0.	1.E12			

Box Case. Card 2 for SNAME = "box" and METHOD = 0

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSIZE	PMINX	PMINY	PMINZ	PMAXX	PMAXY	PMAXZ	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none							

6-10 (MESH) LS-DYNA R11

Sphere Case. Card 2 for SNAME = "sphere" and METHOD = 0

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSIZE	RADIUS	CENTERX	CENTERY	CENTERZ			
Туре	F	F	F	F	F			
Default	none	none	none	none	none			

Cylinder Case. Card 2 for SNAME = "cylinder" and METHOD = 0

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSIZE	RADIUS	PMINX	PMINY	PMINZ	PMAXX	PMAXY	PMAXZ
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	none

Polynomial Case. Card 2 for SNAME = "pol" and METHOD = 0

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSIZE	Х	Y	Z	NX	NY	NZ	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none	none	

LS-DYNA R11 6-11 (MESH)

Card 2 for METHOD = 1

Cards 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	MSIZE	RADIUS	PTID1	PTID2				
Туре	F	F	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
SNAME	Shape name. Possibilities include "box", "cylinder", "pol" and "sphere"
FORCE	Force to keep the mesh size criteria even after a remeshing is done.
	EQ.0: Off, mesh size shape will be lost if a remeshing occurs
	EQ.1: On.
METHOD	Specifies which method to use when defining the second card.
	EQ.0: Default, directly input the coordinates.
	EQ.1: Define the coordinates via the introduction of ICFD_DEFINE_POINT IDs. The biggest advantage of using this method is that the ICFD_DEFINE_POINTs are allowed to move which allows the user to control how the mesh size area should evolve function of time in cases where there is remeshing.
BT/DT	Birth and death time of the mesh size area in cases where remeshing occurs.
MSIZE	Mesh size that needs to be applied in the zone of the shape defined by SNAME
PMIN[X, Y, Z]	x, y , or z value for the point of minimum coordinates
PMAX[X, Y, Z]	x, y , or z value for the point of maximum coordinates
CEN- TER[X, Y, Z]	Coordinates of the sphere center in cases where SNAME is sphere

6-12 (MESH) LS-DYNA R11

*MESH_SIZE_SHAPE *MESH

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
RADIUS	Radius of the sphere if SNAME is Sphere or of the cross section disk if SNAME is Cylinder.
X/Y/Z	Coordinates of starting point in cases where SNAME is pol.
NX/NY/NZ	Direction in which mesh size will be applied in cases where SNAME is pol.
PTID1	Point ID1 referring to ICFD_DEFINE_POINT. Replaces PMIN, X/Y/Z or CENTER for the various SNAME cases.
PTID2	Point ID2. Not needed if SNAME is Sphere. Replaces PMAX or NX/NY/NZ for the various SNAME cases.

LS-DYNA R11 6-13 (MESH)

*MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT

Purpose: Specify a set of surface elements (quadrilateral or triangular in 3-d and linear segments in 2-d) that will be used by the mesher to construct a volume mesh. These surface elements may be used to define the enclosed volume to be meshed, or alternatively they could be used to apply different mesh sizes inside the volume (see card *MESH_SIZE).

Surface Element Card. Define as many cards as necessary. The next "*" card terminates the input.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Variable	EID	PID	N1	N2	N3	N4				
Туре	I	I	1	1	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EID	Element ID. A unique number with respect to all *MESH_SUR-FACE_ELEMENTS cards.
PID	Mesh surface part ID. A unique identifier for the surface to which this mesh surface element belongs.
N1	Nodal point 1.
N2	Nodal point 2.
N3	Nodal point 3.
N4	Nodal point 4.

Remarks:

1. The convention is the same used by the keyword *ELEMENT_SHELL. In the case of a triangular face N3 = N4. In 2-d N2 = N3 = N4. Note that the accepted card format is 6i8 (not 6i10)

6-14 (MESH) LS-DYNA R11

*MESH_SURFACE_NODE

Purpose: Define a node and its coordinates. These nodes will be used in the mesh generation process by the *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT keyword.

*MESH_NODE supersedes this card; so please use *MESH_NODE instead of this card.

Surface Node Cards. Include one card for each node. Include as many cards a necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Variable	NID	Х		Υ		Z				
Туре	1	F	=	F		F				
Default	none	()	0		0				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
NID	Node ID. This NID must be unique within the set of surface nodes.
Χ	<i>x</i> coordinate.
Y	y coordinate.
Z	z coordinate.

LS-DYNA R11 6-15 (MESH)

*MESH *MESH_VOLUME

*MESH_VOLUME

Purpose: This keyword defines the volume space that will be meshed. The boundaries of the volume are the surfaces defined by *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT. The surfaces listed have to be non-overlapping, and should not leave any gaps or open spaces between the surface boundaries. On the boundary between two neighbor surfaces, nodes have to be in common (no duplicate nodes) and should match exactly on the interface. They are defined by the keyword *MESH_SURFACE_NODE. This card will be ignored if the volume mesh is specified by the user and not generated automatically.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	VOLID							
Туре	I							
Default	none							

Define as many cards as are necessary based on the number of PIDs (the next "*" card terminates the input.)

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PID1	PID2	PID3	PID4	PID5	PID6	PID7	PID8
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION							
VOLID	ID assigned to the new volume.							
PIDn	Part IDs for the surface elements that are used to define the volume.							

6-16 (MESH) LS-DYNA R11

*MESH_VOLUME_ELEMENT

Purpose: Specify a set of volume elements for the fluid volume mesh in cases where the volume mesh is specified by the user and not generated automatically. The nodal point are specified in the *MESH_VOLUME_NODE keyword. Only tetrahedral elements are supported (triangles in 2D).

Volume Element Card. Define as many cards as necessary. The next "*" card terminates the input.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Variable	EID	PID	N1	N2	N3	N4				
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I				
Default	none	none	none	none	none	none				

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
EID	Element ID. A unique number with respect to all *MESH_VOL-UME_ELEMENTS cards.
PID	Part ID. A unique part identification number.
N1	Nodal point 1.
N2	Nodal point 2.
N3	Nodal point 3.
N4	Nodal point 4.

Remarks:

1. The convention is the same used by the keyword *ELEMENT_SOLID.

LS-DYNA R11 6-17 (MESH)

*MESH_VOLUME_NODE

Purpose: Define a node and its coordinates. This keyword is only used in cases where the fluid volume mesh is provided by the user and is not automatically generated. It serves the same purpose as the *NODE keyword for solid mechanics. Only tetrahedral elements are supported.

*MESH_NODE supersedes this card; so please use *MESH_NODE instead of this card.

Volume Node Cards. Include as many cards in the following format as desired. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Variable	NID	Х		Υ		Z				
Туре	I	F	=	F		F				
Default	none	()	()	()			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION							
NID	Node ID. A unique number with respect to the other volume nodes.							
X	x coordinate.							
Y	y coordinate.							
Z	z coordinate.							

6-18 (MESH) LS-DYNA R11

*MESH_VOLUME_PART

Purpose: Associate a volume part number created by a *MESH_VOLUME card with the part number of a part card from a selected solver (designated by the SOLVER field).

Mesh Volume Part Card. Include as many cards in the following format as desired. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	VOLPRT	SOLPRT	SOLVER					
Туре	I	I	А					
Default								

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
VOLPRT	Part ID of a volume part created by a *MESH_VOLUME card.
SOLPRT	Part ID of a part created using SOLVER's part card.
SOLVER	Name of a solver using a mesh created with *MESH cards.

LS-DYNA R11 6-19 (MESH)

*STOCHASTIC

The keyword *STOCHASTIC is used to describe the particles and numerical details for solving a set of stochastic PDEs. Currently, there are two types of stochastic PDE models in the code: a model of embedded particles in TBX explosives, and a spray model. The cards for using these models are:

*STOCHASTIC_SPRAY_PARTICLES

*STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES

An additional option "_TITLE" may be appended to all *STOCHASTIC keywords. If this option is used, then an 80 character string is read as a title from the first card of that keyword's input. At present, LS-DYNA does not make use of the title. Inclusion of titles gives greater clarity to input decks.

LS-DYNA R11 7-1 (STOCHASTIC)

*STOCHASTIC_SPRAY_PARTICLES

Purpose: Specify particle and other model details for spray modeling using stochastic PDEs that approximate such processes. A pair of cards is required to specify the characteristics of each nozzle (cards 3 and 4 describe the first nozzle).

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	INJDIST	IBRKUP	ICOLLDE	IEVAP	IPULSE	LIMPR	IDFUEL	
Туре	I	I	I	I	1	1	I	
Default	1	none	none	0	none	none	1	
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	RHOP	TIP	PMASS	PRTRTE	STRINJ	DURINJ		
Type	F	F	F	F	F	F		

Nozzle card 1: Provide as many pairs of nozzle cards 1 and 2 as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card (following a nozzle card 2).

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	XORIG	YORIG	ZORIG	SMR	VELINJ	DRNOZ	DTHNOZ	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	

7-2 (STOCHASTIC) LS-DYNA R11

Nozzle card 2: Provide as many pairs of nozzle cards 1 and 2 as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card.

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	TILTXY	TILTXZ	CONE	DCONE	ANOZ	AMP0		
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F		

VARIAB	LE
--------	----

DESCRIPTION

INJDIST Spray particle size distribution:

EQ.1: uniform

EQ.2: Rosin-Rammler (default)

EQ.3: Chi-squared degree of 2

EQ.4: Chi-squared degree of 6

IBRKUP Type of particle breakup model:

EQ.0: off (no breakup)

EQ.1: TAB

EQ.2: KHRT

ICOLLDE Turn collision modeling on or off

IEVAP Evaporation flag:

EQ.0: off (no evaporation)

EQ.1: Turn evaporation on (see Remark 1)

IPULSE Type of injection:

EQ.0: continuous injection

EQ.1: sine wave

EQ.2: square wave

LIMPRT Upper limit on the number of parent particles modeled in this

spray. This is not used with the continuous injection case

(IPULSE = 0).

VARIABLE		DESCRIPTION		
IDFUEL	Selected spra	ay liquid fuels:		
	EQ.1:	(Default), H ₂ O		
	EQ.2:	Benzene, C ₆ H ₆		
	EQ.3:	Diesel # 2, $C_{12}H_{26}$		
	EQ.4:	Diesel # 2, $C_{13}H_{13}$		
	EQ.5:	Ethanol, C_2H_5OH		
	EQ.6:	Gasoline, C_8H_{18}		
	EQ.7:	Jet-A, $C_{12}H_{23}$		
	EQ.8:	Kerosene, $C_{12}H_{23}$		
	EQ.9:	Methanol, CH ₃ OH		
	EQ.10:	N-dodecane, $C_{12}H_{26}$		
RHOP	Particle dens	sity		
TIP	Initial particle temperature.			
PMASS	Total particl	e mass		
PRTRTE	Number of p	particles injected per second for continuous injection.		
STRINJ	Start of injec	tion(s)		
DURINJ	Duration of	injection(s)		
XORIG	X-coordinate	e of center of a nozzle's exit plane		
YORIG	Y-coordinate	e of center of a nozzle's exit plane		
ZORIG	Z-coordinate	e of center of a nozzle's exit plane		
SMR	Sauter mean	radius		
VELINJ	Injection vel	ocity		
DRNOZ	Nozzle radii	1S		
DTHNOZ		angle (in degrees measured counterclockwise) of the zle from the $j=1$ plane.		

7-4 (STOCHASTIC) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
TILTXY	Rotation angle (in degrees) of the injector in the x-y plane, where 0.0 points towards the 3 o'clock position (j = 1 line), and the angle increases counterclockwise from there.
TILTXZ	Inclination angle (in degrees) of the injection in the x-z plane, where 0.0 points straight down, $x > 0.0$ points in the positive x direction, and $x < 0.0$ points in the negative x direction.
CONE	Spray mean cone angle (in degrees) for hollow cone spray; spray cone angle (in degrees) for solid cone spray.
DCONE	Injection liquid jet thickness in degrees.
ANOZ	Area of injector
AMP0	Initial amplitude of droplet oscillation at injector

Remarks:

1. When IEVAP = 1, the keyword input file must be modified in a fashion similar to a chemistry problem. This is illustrated in a portion of an example keyword file below. That is, the following keywords need to be used, along with the inclusion of other chemistry-related files (i.e. evap.inp and the corresponding thermodynamics data file):

*CHEMISTRY_MODEL

*CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION

*CHEMISTRY_CONTROL_FULL

*CESE_INITIAL_CHEMISTRY

LS-DYNA R11 7-5 (STOCHASTIC)

```
1 0.0
      10
 evap.inp
therm.dat
tran.dat
*CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION
$ comp_id model_id
  11 10
$ molefra Species
    1.0 O2
    3.76
             N2
$
*CHEMISTRY CONTROL FULL
$ sol_id errlim
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$ Set global initial conditions for fluid
$
*CESE INITIAL CHEMISTRY
$ sol_id comp_id
   5 11
$INITIAL CONDITIONS
                    wic ric pic tic hic 0.0 1.2 101325. 300.0 0.0
$ uic vic 0.0 0.0
```

7-6 (STOCHASTIC) LS-DYNA R11

*STOCHASTIC_TBX_PARTICLES

Purpose: Specify particle and other model details for stochastic PDEs that model embedded particles in TBX explosives. Note that the components listed on the corresponding *CHEMISTRY_COMPOSITION card are in terms of molar concentrations of the species (in units of moles/[length]³, where "[length]" is the user's length unit).

For further information on the theory of the TBX model that has been implemented, a document on this topic can be found at this URL:

http://www.lstc.com/applications/cese_cfd/documentation

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	PCOMB	NPRTCL	MXCNT	PMASS	SMR	RHOP	TICP	T_IGNIT
Туре	I	I	I	F	F	F	F	F
Default	0	none	none	none	none	none	none	none
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	INITDST	AZIMTH	ALTITD	CPS/CVS	HVAP	EMISS	BOLTZ	
Туре	I	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	1	none	none	none	none	none	none	
Remarks						1	1	

LS-DYNA R11 7-7 (STOCHASTIC)

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	XORIG	YORIG	ZORIG	XVEL	YVEL	ZVEL	FRADIUS	
Туре	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	
Default	none	none	none	0.0	0.0	0.0	none	

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
PCOMB	Particle combustion model
	EQ.0: no burning
	EQ.1: K-model
NPRTCL	Initial total number of parent particles (discrete particles for calculation)
MXCNT	Maximum allowed number of parent particles (during the simulation)
PMASS	Total particle mass
SMR	Sort mean particle radius
RHOP	Particle density
TICP	Initial particle temperature
T_IGNIT	Particle ignition temperature
INITDST	Initial particle distribution
	EQ.1: spatially uniform
	EQ.2: Rosin-Rammler
	EQ.3: Chi-squared
AZIMTH	Angle in degrees from x -axis in x - y plane of reference frame of TBX explosive (0 < AZMITH < 360)
ALTITD	Angle in degrees from z -axis of reference frame of TBX explosive (0 < ALTITD < 180)
CPS/CVS	Heat coefficient

7-8 (STOCHASTIC) LS-DYNA R11

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
HVAP	Latent heat of vaporization
EMISS	Particle emissivity
BOLTZ	Boltzmann coefficient
XORIG	x-coordinate of the origin of the initial reference frame of the TBX explosive
YORIG	<i>y</i> -coordinate of the origin of the initial reference frame of the TBX explosive
ZORIG	z-coordinate of the origin of the initial reference frame of the TBX explosive
XVEL	<i>x</i> -component of the initial particle velocity the TBX explosive
YVEL	y-component of the initial particle velocity the TBX explosive
ZVEL	z-component of the initial particle velocity the TBX explosive
FRADIUS	Radius of the explosive area.

Remarks:

1. If radiation heat transfer is being modeled, then EMISS and BOLTZ are required.

LS-DYNA R11 7-9 (STOCHASTIC)

*LSO *LSO

*LSO

These cards provide a general data output mechanism, causing the creation of a sequence of LSDA files. This facility is intended to allow several different time sequences of data to be output in the same simulation. In addition, any number of domains (and any number of variables on those domains) may be specified within each time sequence. The keyword cards in this section are defined in alphabetical order:

*LSO_DOMAIN

*LSO_ID_SET (not available in the single-precision version of LS-DYNA)

*LSO_POINT_SET

*LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE

*LSO VARIABLE GROUP

Note that only the mechanics solver is available in the single-precision version of LS-DYNA, and therefore, only LSO mechanics variables are available for output from single precision LS-DYNA. These mechanics variables are listed by domain type in a separate document. This document (LSO_VARIABLES.TXT) is created by running the command: LS-DYNA print_lso_doc. Contrary to LSO_VARIABLES.TXT, element quantities such as stress are not available for output from the mechanics solver to the "lso" database.

An additional option "_TITLE" may be appended to all *LSO keywords. If this option is used, then an 80 character string is read as a title from the first card of that keyword's input. At present, LS-DYNA does not make use of the title. Inclusion of titles gives greater clarity to input decks.

LS-DYNA R11 8-1 (LSO)

*LSO_DOMAIN

*LSO_DOMAIN

Purpose: This command provides a way to specify variables on a subset of the domain for a given solver. This domain can be a subset of the mesh used by that solver, a set of output points created with *LSO_POINT_SET, or a set of objects created with *LSO_-ID_SET. The frequency and duration of the output for any given domain is determined by each *LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE card that references this *LSO_DOMAIN card. Note that for the single-precision version of LS-DYNA, the only allowed value of SOLVER_-NAME = MECH.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable		DOMAIN_TYPE						
Туре		A						
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable		SOLVER_NAME						
Туре				A	A			

Special Domains Card. Card 3 when DOMAIN_TYPE is one of ROGO, CIRCUIT, THIST_POINT or TRACER_POINT.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTID	REFID		REDUCT				
Туре	I	I		I				
Default	none	none		none				

8-2 (LSO) LS-DYNA R11

*LSO_DOMAIN *LSO

Miscellaneous Domain Card. Card 3 when DOMAIN_TYPE is one of NODE, PART, SEGMENT, SURFACE_NODE, SURFACE_ELEMENT, VOLUME_ELEMENT, SURFACE_PART, VOLUME_PART.

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	OUTID	REFID	OVERRIDE	REDUCT				
Туре	I	I	I	1				
Default	none	0	0	none				

Variable Name Card. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable		VARIABLE_NAME						
Туре				ļ	A			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
DOMAIN_TYPE	The type of domain for which LSO output may be generated.
SOLVER_NAME	Selects the solver from which data is output on this domain. Accepted entries so far are "MECH", "EM", "CESE", and "ICFD".
OUTID	LSO domain ID associated with this domain, and used by *LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE cards.
REFID	Support set ID. This can be a set defined by a *SET card, a *LSO_ID_SET, card, or a *LSO_POINT_SET card. Unless OVERRIDE is specified, this set must be of the same type as DOMAIN_TYPE.
OVERRIDE	If non-zero, then REFID is interpreted as:
	EQ.1: a PART set for SOLVER_NAME
	EQ.2: a PART set of volume parts created with a *LSOID_SET card (volume parts are defined with

LS-DYNA R11 8-3 (LSO)

*LSO_DOMAIN

	EM	ICFD	CESE
VECTORS	magneticField_point electricField_point vecpotField_point currentDensity2_point	velocity_point	velocity_point
SCALARS	ScalarPotential_point	pressure_point temperature_point density_point lset_point	pressure_point temperature_point density_point

Table 8-1. Selected LSO Varriables

VARIABLE

DESCRIPTION

*MESH_VOLUME cards).

EQ.3: a PART set of surface parts created with a *LSO_-ID_SET card (surface parts are defined with *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT cards).

EQ.4: a set of segment sets created with a *LSO_ID_SET card.

REDUCT

A function that operates on the entire domain and returns a single value for scalar variables, three values for vector variables, or 6 values for symmetric tensor variables. For REDUCT="range", the number of returned values doubles. The following are the supported functions:

EQ.BLANK: no reduction (default)

EQ."none": Same as above

EQ. "avg": the average by component

EQ. "average": Same as above

EQ."min": the minimum by component

EQ."minimum": Same as above

EQ."max": the maximum by component

EQ. "maximum": Same as above

EQ."sum": the sum by component

8-4 (LSO) LS-DYNA R11

*LSO_DOMAIN *LSO

VARIABLE		DESCRIPTION				
	EQ."range":	the minimum by component followed by the maximum by component				
VARIABLE_NAME	Either the name group. See remains	of a single output variable or a variable rks.				

Remarks:

1. Supported choices for VARIABLE_NAME are listed by DOMAIN_TYPE for each SOLVER_NAME in a separate document. This document (LSO_VARIABLES.TXT) is created by running the command: LS-DYNA print_lso_doc. The following table shows a sample of the point output variables available when DOMAIN_TYPE = THIST_POINT:

LS-DYNA R11 8-5 (LSO)

*LSO_ID_SET

*LSO_ID_SET

Purpose: Provides a way to create a set of existing sets (segment sets), or to define a set that is not available with other set-related keyword cards. These are then used in other *LSO cards to specify LSO output. This card is not available in the single precision version of LS-DYNA.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SETID	TYPE	SOLVER					
Туре	I	А	А					
Default	none	none	MECH					

Referenced IDs. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

Card	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	ID1	ID2	ID3	ID4	ID5	ID6	ID7	ID8
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none							

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION				
SETID	Identifier for this ID set.				

8-6 (LSO) LS-DYNA R11

*LSO_ID_SET *LSO

VARIABLE		DESCRIPTION
TYPE	The kind of IDs in this	set:
	EQ.'SEG_SETS':	Each ID is a segment set connected with SOLVER.
	EQ.'CIRCUIT':	Each ID is a circuit ID (from *EM cards)
	EQ.'SURF_PARTS':	Each ID is a surface part number (See *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT)
	EQ.'VOL_PARTS':	Each ID is a volume part number (See *MESH_VOLUME)
	EQ.'SURF_ELES':	Each ID is a surface element number (See *MESH_SURFACE_ELEMENT)
SOLVER	Name of the solver (M	IECH, ICFD, CESE, EM,)
ID1,	IDs of the TYPE kind.	

LS-DYNA R11 8-7 (LSO)

*LSO_POINT_SET

Purpose: Define a list of points used to sample variables in time. Of the different sampling methods, the most common one is to specify points for time history output.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	SETID	USE						
Туре	I	I						
Default	none	1						
Remarks		1						

Point Cards. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

Card	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	X	Υ	Z					
Туре	F	F	F					
Default	none	none	none					

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
SETID	Identifier for this point set. Used by *LSO_DOMAIN
USE	Points in this set are used as:
	EQ.1: Fixed time history points (default)
	EQ.2: Positions of tracer particles
X, Y, Z	Coordinates of a point. As many points as desired can be specified.

8-8 (LSO) LS-DYNA R11

*LSO_POINT_SET *LSO

Remarks:

1. For USE = 1, with the ICFD and CESE solvers, the fixed points have to remain inside the fluid mesh or a zero result is returned, while for the EM solver, the points can be defined inside the conductors or in the air. In the latter case, the fields will be computed using a Biot-Savart type integration. For USE = 2, a massless tracer particle is tracked for the ICFD and CESE solvers using their local velocity field to integrate the position of each particle in time.

LS-DYNA R11 8-9 (LSO)

*LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE

Purpose: This command provides users with maximum flexibility in specifying exactly what they want to have appear in the output LSO binary database. Each instance of the *LSO_TIME_SEQUENCE command creates a new time sequence with an independent output frequency and duration. Furthermore, while the default domain for each output variable will be the entire mesh on which that variable is defined, at all selected snapshot times, the *LSO_DOMAIN keyword commands can be used to specify that output will only occur on a portion of SOLVER_NAME's mesh, and for a limited time interval, or that it will occur at a set of points (see *LSO_POINT_SET), or over a set of object IDs (see *LSO_ID_SET). Note that for the single-precision version of LS-DYNA, the only allowed value of SOLVER_NAME = MECH.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable				SOLVER	_NAME			
Type				A	4			

Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	DT	LCDT	LCOPT	NPLTC	TBEG	TEND		
Туре	F	I	I	I	F	F		
Default	0.0	0	1	0	0.0	0.0		
Remarks	1	1	1	1				

8-10 (LSO) LS-DYNA R11

Domain IDs. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card, or when a global variable name card appears

Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable	DOMID1	DOMID2	DOMID3	DOMID4	DOMID5	DOMID6	DOMID7	DOMID8
Туре	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I
Default	none							

Global variable names. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable				GLOBA	L_VAR			
Туре				ļ	Ą			

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
SOLVER_ NAME	Selects the solver from which data is output in this time sequence. Accepted entries so far are 'MECH', 'EM', 'CESE' and 'ICFD'
DT	Time interval between outputs.
LCDT	Optional load curve ID specifying the time interval between dumps.
LCOPT	Flag to govern behavior of plot frequency load curve:
	EQ.1: At the time each plot is generated, the load curve value is added to the current time to determine the next plot time (this is the default behavior).
	EQ.2: At the time each plot is generated, the next plot time T is computed so that T = the current time plus the load curve value at the time T.
	EQ.3: A plot is generated for each ordinate point in the load curve definition. The actual value of the load curve is ignored.

LS-DYNA R11 8-11 (LSO)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
NPLTC	DT = ENDTIM/NPLTC overrides DT specified in the first field.
TBEG	The problem time at which to begin writing output to this time sequence
TEND	The problem time at which to terminate writing output to this time sequence
DOMID1,	Output set ID defining the domain over which variable output is to be performed in this time sequence. Each DOMID refers to the domain identifier in an *LSO_DOMAIN keyword card.
GLOBAL_VAR	The name of a global output variable computed by SOLVERNAME. This variable must have a single value (scalar, vector, or tensor), and therefore does not depend upon any DOMID. Any number of such variables may be specified with a given time sequence. These variables are listed as having "global" domain for SOLVER_NAME in a separate document. This document (LSO_VARIABLES.TXT) is created by running the command: LS-DYNA print_lso_doc.

Remarks:

1. If LCDT is nonzero, then it is used and DT and NPLTC are ignored. If LCDT is zero and NPLTC is non-zero, then NPLTC determines the snapshot time increment. If LCDT and NPLTC are both zero, then the minimum non-zero time increment specified by DT is used to determine the snapshot times.

8-12 (LSO) LS-DYNA R11

*LSO_VARIABLE_GROUP

Purpose: To provide a means of defining a shorthand name for a group of variables. That is, wherever the given group name is used, it is replaced by the list of variables given in this command. Note that for the single-precision version of LS-DYNA, the only allowed value of SOLVER_NAME = MECH.

Card 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Variable	SOLVER_NAME								
Туре	А								
Card 2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Variable		DOMAIN_TYPE							
Type				I	Ą				
Card 3	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Variable	'	GROUP_NAME							
Type				,	Ą				

List Of Variables In Group. Provide as many cards as necessary. This input ends at the next keyword ("*") card

Card 4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Variable				VAR_	NAME			
Туре				ļ	Ą			

VARIABLEDESCRIPTIONSOLVER_NAMESelects the solver for which data is output in a time sequence.

LS-DYNA R11 8-13 (LSO)

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION
DOMAIN_TYPE	Name of the type of domain on which each VAR_NAME is defined.
GROUP_NAME	Name of (or alias for) the group of names given by the listed VAR_NAMEs
VAR_NAME	The name of an output variable computed by SOLVERNAME

Remarks:

1. Valid VAR_NAMEs depend both upon the SOLVER_NAME and the DO-MAIN_TYPE. These variables are listed by DOMAIN_TYPE for each SOLV-ER_NAME in a separate document. This document (LSO_VARIABLES.TXT) is created by running the command: LS-DYNA print_lso_doc.

8-14 (LSO) LS-DYNA R11

LS-DYNA R11 8-15 (LSO)